2003 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	3
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	7
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	10
REGIONAL MOBILITY	13
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	
INDUSTRYPRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	19
OCCUPATION	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	23
OWNER-MANAGER PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	28
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
TRAVEL TO WORK	34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
SICKNESS	37
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	37
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	38
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	39
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	43

Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

	48 50
UNION REPRESENTATION	53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
SECOND JOB	54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYEDFULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	71
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	72
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGOINDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	76
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76 76
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGOINDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	

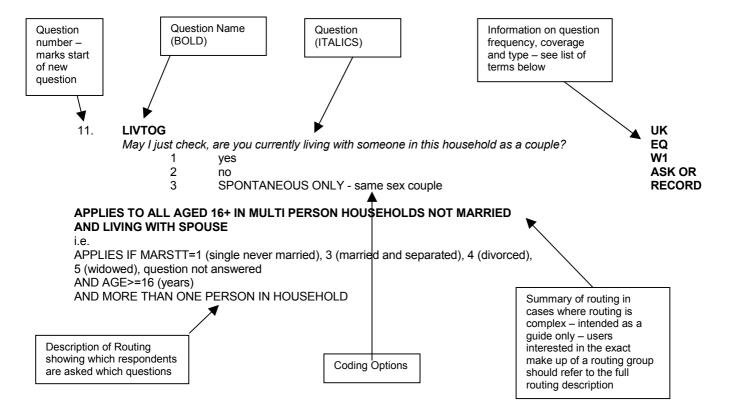
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

HEALTH	110
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIESPAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIESACCIDENTS	110
EARNINGS	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	115
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	123
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	124
INDEX	125

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004

Question asked first time a respondent or household is found W1

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address W1F

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland **SCOTLAND WALES** Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required **RUNNING PROMPT** Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options s are wanted from the respondent

CODE ONE ONLY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY }

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxv

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment

Training for Work TfW Youth Training (GB) YT

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time HOH Head of Household

Post Graduate Certificate in Education **PGCE**

Ref wk Reference week

NALS NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in

Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost MAIN

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	** :
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household) 1	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
hοι	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV 1
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	EUROSTAT
6.	DOBD DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV1
7.	DOBM DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV1
8.	DOBY DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV 1

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ W1 FORCED			
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+				
11.	MARSTT Are you 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife 3 married and separated from husband/wife 4 divorced 5 widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR			
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	RECORD			
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD			
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE i.e.				
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD				
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1			
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)				
rela	ationship matrix				
15.	HH1	UK			
13.	Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	EQ W1			
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD				

16.	Interviewer i 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	r like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME] spouse cohabiting partner son/daughter (natural) step son/daughter foster child son-in-law/daughter-in-law parent step parent guardian foster parent parent-in-law brother or sister step brother/sister foster brother/sister brother-in-law/sister-in-law grandcarpare	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	17 18	grandparent other relation	
	19	other non-relative	

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	TEN96		UK
	In which of	these ways do you occupy this accommodation?	EQ
	1	own it outright	W1
	2	buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan	PROMPT
	3	pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)	AS
	4	rent it	NECESSARY
	5	live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)	
	6	squatting	
	APPLIES 1	O ALL	
18.	RENT96		UK
	Does the a	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?	EQ
	1	yes	W1
	2	no	
	APPLIES 1	O RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	
	i.e.		
	APPLIES II	ETEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	LAND96		UK
	Who is you	r landlord?	EQ
	1	the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes	W1
	2	housing association or co-operative or charitable trust	CODE 1 st
	3	employer (organisation) of a household member	THAT APPLIES
	4	another organisation	
	5	relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member	
	6	employer (individual) of household member	
	7	another individual private landlord	

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire 20. **FURN** UK Is the accommodation provided ... EQ furnished W1 1 2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free) access to motor vehicles 21. USEVEH UK W1+W5 Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of AUTUMN(Eyrs) any Motor vehicle? INCLUDING COMPANY CARS - UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED Yes 2 No **APPLIES TO ALL** 22. **VASK** UK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION W1+W5 **ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLE NOW** AUTUMN(Eyrs) LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES **ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 23. VEHTEXT UK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION W1+W5 IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE AUTUMN(Eyrs) **APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 24. TYPVEH UK I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it... W1+W5 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED 1 **ASK OR** FOR DISABLED) **RECORD** 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) AUTUMN(Eyrs) 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES)? 25. MAINDRY UK Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? W1+W5 **ASK OR** 1 Person1 **RECORD** Person2 2 Person 3 AUTUMN(Eyrs) 3 4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

UK W1+W5 Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT].. privately owned **ASK OR RECORD**

2 or is it a company car? 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1

26. PRIVEH

1

Member of household has use of a car

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

AUTUMN(Eyrs)

ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT **EQ**

UK

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**

	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
nat	tionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATION What is [your / Name's] nationality? 1 UK, British 6 Irish Republic 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other APPLIES TO ALL	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01 In which country were you born? 1 England 2 Wales 3 Scotland 4 Northern Ireland 5 UK, Britain (don't know country) 6 Republic of Ireland 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
34.	China)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT

35.	NATLDE What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 English 2 Scottish 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
36.	NATLDS What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Scottish 2 English 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	

42.	Can you write	e <i>Welsh?</i> Yes No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
43.	1 2 1 3 4 1 5 6	CARD these ethnic groups do you consider you below White Mixed Asian or Asian British Black or Black British Chinese Other ethnic group	ong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO	ALL		
44.	1	of these ethnic groups do you consider you British Another white background?	belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=1	White	
45.	1 2 3	of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	1 2 3	of these ethnic groups do you consider you Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi, or Another Asian background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	1 2	of these ethnic groups do you consider you Caribbean African, or Another Black background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.		ou describe your ethnic group ER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION	N YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES OR ETHV OR ETHV OR ETHV	MX=4 AS=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

49. **ETHO2**

UK EQ W1F

GB W1F

16+

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
OR ETHWH=2
OR ETHMX=4
OR ETHAS=4
OR ETHBL=3
Other
Another white background
Another mixed background
Another Asian background
Another Black background

religion

50.	RELIG	GB
	M/bet is very religion even if very one not every orbit and office of	VA/4 E

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?

1 Christian
PROMPT AS
Buddhist
Buddhist
Hindu
16+

4 Jewish 5 Muslim 6 Sikh

7 Any other religion8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP**Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

English as a second language

52. LANGESW
What is your first language at home?
SUMMER
ENGLAND

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

53. LANGNI
What is your first language at home?

SUMMER
NI

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Ulster Scots
4 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

54. LANGSNC
What is your first language at home?
SCOT Nth cal canal

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Welsh
4 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

16+ ASK OR RECORD

SCOT Sth cal canal

WALES

RECORD

ASK OR

RECORD

16+ ASK OR

16+

55. **LANGD1 SUMMER** Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or UK keeping a job? 16+ 2 No APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4 **SUMMER** 56. **LANGD2** What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? UK 16+ 1 No APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4 period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago UK 57. **RESTME** How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? EQ less than 12 months **EUROSTAT** 1 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 4 3 years but less than 5 years 5 5 years but less than 10 years 6 10 years or more **APPLIES TO ALL** 58. **RESMTH** UK How many months have [you / Name] lived here? EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths) **RECORD EUROSTAT** 59. RESBBY UK Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? EQ **ASK OR** yes 2 **RECORD** no **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths) 60. **M3CRY** UK **SPRING** Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in... the UK **ASK OR** 1 **RECORD** 2 or somewhere else? MAIN **EUROSTAT** APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months 61. M3CRYSPEC UK **SPRING** Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY **ASK OR** APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago) **RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT** APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY=2

11 March 2003

and was living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3CRYO**

SPRING Uses Coding Frame MAIN

EUROSTAT

UK

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **M3AREA**

Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

64. **M3CTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

65. M3RESC

Uses Coding Frame

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

66. OYEQM3

that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no baby under 1 year

UK May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67. OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in...
UK
SPRING

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago

...which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. OYCRYSPEC UK
Which country was that? [enter text] SPRING

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

RECORD
MAIN

EUROSTAT

69. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) EUROSTAT

70. OYAREA UK

Which town or village were you living in then?

TAKE NEAREST [enter text]

ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN

71. OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?
SPRING
ASK OR

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

RECORD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

72. OYRESC UK
Uses Coding Frame SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

73. MOVED

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 Yes
2 No

No

UK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)Male of working ageOR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)Female of working ageAND (RESTME=1)Resident less than 12 months

74. CASHTIM UK **SPRING** Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? Yes **ASK OR** 1 No **RECORD APPLIES IF MOVED=1** 75. CASHFUL UK Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? **SPRING ASK OR** 1 Yes No **RECORD APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** childcare 76. **CHATT** UK **AUTUMN** At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following? **INDIVIDUAL** Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **PROMPT** 1 2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **CODE ALL** 3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] THAT APPLY 4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] MAIN 5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] 6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] 7 Holiday scheme 8 Family/combined centre? SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Boarding School 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other 10 None of the above **APPLIES IF AGE<15** 77. **CHINF** UK (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a... **AUTUMN** Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT** 2 Nursery class? None of the above **CODE ALL** 9 THAT APPLY **APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school MAIN 78. **CHPRI** UK (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a... **AUTUMN** Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL** 1 2 Nurserv class? **PROMPT** None of the above **CODE ALL THAT APPLY APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school MAIN 79. **CTRM** UK **AUTUMN** (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week... Term time **ASK OR** 1 2 Half Term RECORD Or other school holidays? CODE 1st 3 Not applicable **THAT APPLIES** MAIN **APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school) **AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school

14 March 2003

AND CHATT NE 6)

Child didn't attend primary school))

80. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

- 1 Child's grand parents
- 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 Child's brother or sister
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 Friends or neighbours
- 8 Other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not require minding
- 10 None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

81. COTH

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above None of the above

UK AUTUMN CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

AUTUMN MAIN

UK

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82.	SCHM99			UK
	(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt] [Name] on any of the following schemes			EQ
	[Name] on a	Youth Training (YT)	{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY}	CODE ONE ONLY
	•	Youth Training Programme (YTP)	(614 16 26 61421, 14 16 21 61421)	FORCED
	2	New Deal (including on the Gateway)	{18+ ONLY}	EUROSTAT
	3	Training for Work	0.11.04.11.10	
	8 10	Action for Community Employment (ACE) Job Skills	{NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	
	14	National Traineeship	(INI OINE I)	
	50	any other kind of scheme		
	66	or none of these?		
	97	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME		
	APPLIES T	O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
83.	NDTYPE			UK
	FOR LON	NE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRI	D)	EQ
	(May I just a	ask), Are you on		
	1	the New Deal for the Disabled		
	3 7	(the) New deal for Lone Parents or neither of the above		
	9	don't know		
	FOR ALL	OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING		
	(May I just a	ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disable	ed ?	
	1	yes		
	2 9	no don't know		
	-			
	MAIN ROU	TING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – i	including 'on the Gateway')	
84.	NEWDEAL			UK
		thich of the following New Deal options you we		EQ
	1	(still) on the Gateway	{blanked for those not 18-24}	EUROSTAT
	3	(still) having advisory interviews Working for an employer in the Public or Priva	{blanked for those not 25+}	
	4	Working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those not 18-25}	
	5	Working for an environmental task force	{blanked for those not 18-25}	
	6	In full time study on an approved course		
	7	Receiving help setting up as self-employed		
	19 97	On the follow through scheme Don't know?		
	A DDI JEO T	O OVER 40- ON NEWDEAL (NOT ACLIONE	DADENTO (DIOADI ED)	
	i.e.	O OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE	PARENTS / DISABLED)	
	IF SCHM99	=2	'New deal' – including on the Gat	eway
	AND AGE>	17	Aged 18 and over	_
	AND (NDTY	/PE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the	e Disabled

85. TECLEC GB May I just check, was that ... EQ **FORCED** a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC) 3 or was it some other scheme? APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme) UK In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ **CODE 1st THAT** 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 at a college or training centre? 4 temporarily away from an employer or project? 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr OR (NI AND SCHM99=50) Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NEWDEAL=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC=1 or 2) TEC scheme, LEC scheme UK 87. **YTETJB** In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EΩ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me **EUROSTAT** about? 1 yes 2 nο

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

88.		Txt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days endin employee or as self-employed? yes no	ng Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
		O THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, ENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 6		
	IFMEN AGE OR (SCHMS OR (TECLE OR (NDTYP	C=3)	Not on government training scher Not on TEC/LEC training scheme On ND for Lone Parents or Disab	;
89.		n you were not doing paid work, did you have a jo from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and th yes no waiting to take up a new job/ business already o	nat you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO	O WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref	wk)	
90.	OWNBUS Did you do a that you own 1 2	any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [d n? yes no	late]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)			
91.	RELBUS or (any un 1 2	paid work for a business) that a relative owns? yes no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO	O OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for ow	n business in ref wk)	
92.		ver (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual ou are waiting to begin)? Please include self-emp scheme. yes no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF i.e.	NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (RELBUS OR (YTETJ		Unpaid work not done for relative No paid work done in addition to	
<u>whe</u>	en left last	<u>t job</u>		

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

93. **LEFTYR**

18 March 2003

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

94. LEFTM UK
Which month in that year did you leave? EQ

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW**Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no
RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

96. ISTATE

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE

EQ

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN:

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7

[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

[on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

UK

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

97. INDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

or (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training on (LEFTYR <=8)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

98. INDT
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training, unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

99. SECTOR UK
And was that... EQ

1 a private firm or business or a limited company

2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

100. SECTRO UK

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

EQ ASK OR RECORD

- a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

101. OCCT

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

EQ

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. OCCD
What did you mainly do in your job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

103. RECJOB

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY

(IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 Both Changed

5 Only industry changed

4 Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training,
temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

104. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

EQ

1 employee ASK OR
2 self-employed RECORD
3 government scheme FORCED
4 unpaid family worker EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR REI BUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training,
temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE**(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

106.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES T i.e.	Paid a salary or a wage by an agency? A sole director of your own limited business? Running a business or a professional practice? A partner in a business or a professional practice? Working for yourself? A sub-contractor? Or doing free-lance work? None of the above. O SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
		STAT=2 (self-employed) SE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
whe	ether mar	nager, number of staff	
107.	SUPVIS In your job, employees? 1 2	do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other Yes No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)	
108.	MANAGE Did you hav 1 2 3	re any managerial duties? Manager Foreman / supervisor Not manager / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)	
109.	MPNE02 How many 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250-499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	UK EQ
		O THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
	i.e. APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busines	ss)
110.	SOLO Were you w 1 2	orking on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

111.	MPNS02 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)		
112.	ONETEN May I just check what the exact number was?	UK EQ ASK OR	
	APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS i.e.	RECORD MAIN	
	APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)		
113.	OTHWP Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family wo	rker)	
114.	OTHWPNO2 Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is 1 1-49 2 50-249 3 250-499 4 500 or more 5 don't know but over 50	UK it EQ	
	APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)		
<u>owr</u>	ner-manager		
115.	OMCONT Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE	
	APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED i.e. ALTERNATE YEARS ODD YEARS ODD		
	IF SECTOR = 1 SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 OR STAT = 2 Private firm or business or a Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	a limited company	
116.	OMROLE Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD	
	APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)		

117. NOCUST UK

SPRING Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer? **ASK OR** One More than one **RECORD** 2 3 Don't know **MAIN**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

118. **FTPTWK** UK

In your (main) job were you working... EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 full-time

2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

119. **YPTJOB** UK

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. EQ CODE 1st Was it because... **THAT APPLIES**

you were a student/you were at school? 1 2 **EUROSTAT**

you were ill or disabled?

3 you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT** UK

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

SPRING you are financially secure, but work because you want to **AUTUMN** 1 2 you earn enough working part time MAIN

3 you want to spend more time with your family

4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available

you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. YPTCIA UK

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...SPRING1Looking after childrenAUTUMN2Looking after an incapacitated adultASK OR

3 Or some other reason? RECORD CODE 1st

THAT APPLIES

MAIN

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. JOBTYP UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ

1 a permanent job **EUROSTAT**

2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK=-9)) Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

or 19))

123. **JOBTMP**Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to **EQ**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to

JOBTYP and stress first clause

In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...

CODE ONE
ONLY

1 seasonal work

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. WHYTMP

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

EQ

1 you had a contract which included a period of training? CODE 1st

you could not find a permanent job?
THAT APPLIES
you did not want a permanent job?
EUROSTAT

4 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125.	TEMLEN How long in 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	all, from start to finish, was your job for? less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more time not fixed yet		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMAI	NENT	
	i.e. APPLIES T	O JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some	way)	
whe	en started	I current employment		
126.	CONMPY In which yea	ar did you start working continuously for y	our current employer?	UK EQ W1
		F CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOY O FAMILY WORKER	EE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF OR (RELBU AND (EVER	***	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
127.	CONSEY In which year	ar did you start working continuously as a	self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF i.e.	SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID W	ORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF OR (OWNE AND (EVER	SUS=1))	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	- ,
128.	CONMON And which i	month was that?		UK EQ W1

March 2003 27

(unless job changes)

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

		the work that you were doing/were away fite] through replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and E a Careers Office? a Jobclub? a private employment agency or business hearing from someone who worked there a direct application? or in some other way?	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF AND (CON	F (STAT=1 or 3) MLES<4)	Employee or on government scheme Respondent has been with current employees months or less	oloyer for three
	TMPPAY Were you b 1 2	eing paid for that work by the people you actually did it for or by the private employment agency or b	ousiness?	UK WINTER
	i.e.	HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref where the state of the		
redu	undancy (Please	note YRLESS and MLESS are routing va	ariables and not question variables).	
	REDPAID Have you le 1 2	oft any paid job in the last three months? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS I	BEFORE REF WEEK	
	REDYLFT Could you t 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ell me the reason you left your last job? you were dismissed you were made redundant or took volunta it was a temporary job which came to an you resigned you gave up work for health reasons you took early retirement you retired (at or after statutory retirement you gave up work for family or personal re you left for some other reason	end t age)	UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF OR (YRLES	F (REDPAID=1) SS<=8)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mo Not working and left job in the 8 year	

133. **REDANY** UK Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ ves 2 no APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months 134. **REDSTAT** UK In that job were you... EQ CODE ONE working as an employee? 2 self-employed? **ONLY** APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant UK 135. REDCLOS Did you leave because your employer was... EQ closing down? CODE 1st 2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT** or for some other reason? **APPLIES** APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) 136. **REDP** UK Did you receive... EQ CODE ALL redundancy pay? 1 THAT APPLY 2 pay in lieu of notice? or some other kind of payment? 3 no payment APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant

APPLIES II	STAT=1 (Employee)			
9	500 or more			
8		d 499		
		4 400		
_				
-				
_				
=	· · ·			
		noyor at the place where you worked?	EQ	
RFDMPN∩	2		UK	
APPLIES II	STAT=1 (Employee)			
3	Not manager/supervisor			
2	Foreman/supervisor		RECORD	
1	Manager		ASK OR	
Did you hav	e any managerial duties?		EQ	
REDMNGE				
APPLIES II	STAT=1 (Employee)			
2	No			
1	Yes			
	do vou have formal responsi	ibility for supervising the work of other	EQ	
REDSLIPV			UK	
OK (KEDAI	NY=1))	Made redundant		
•	**			
ADDLIEG IE	: ///DEDDAID=4\	Laft paid ish in last 2 marths		
i.e.				
APPLIES II	F RESPONDENT WAS MAI	DE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB		
2	no			
		[Occ1]?	EQ	
_		ro T10	UK	
OR (REDAI	NY=1))	Made redundant		
•	**	Made redundant		
		Left paid job in last 3 months		
i.e.				
APPLIES II	MADE REDUNDENT FRO	OM LAST JOB		
2	TIO			
	•			
	-	rrom in the [ind i] industry?	EQ	
REDIND	vou wara mada radundant	from in the findTI industry?	UK	
	Was the job 1 2 APPLIES II i.e. APPLIES II i.e. APPLIES II AND (RED') OR (REDAI REDOCC And was you 1 2 APPLIES II i.e. APPLIES II AND (RED') OR (REDAI REDSUPV In your job of employees: 1 2 APPLIES II REDMNGE Did you have 1 2 3 APPLIES II REDMPNO How many ii 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Was the job you were made redundant 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FRO i.e. APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1)) REDOCC And was your occupation in that job (a) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MA i.e. APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1)) REDSUPV In your job do you have formal responsemployees? 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) REDMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) REDMPNO2 How many people worked for your employee worked for your employees? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 Don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and	Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB i.e. APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made r	

142.	REDSOLO)	UK	
	Were you	working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ	
	1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR	
	2	With employees	RECORD	
	APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)		
143.	REDMPN	2	UK	
	How many	people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ	
	1	1-10		
	2	11-19		
	3	20-24		
	4	don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6	50-249		
	7	250-499		
	8	don't know between 50 and 499		
	9	500 or more		
	APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)		
144.	RDINDD		UK	
		the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ	
	where you	ı were made redundant?		
		R Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, BUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESAL	E or RETAIL ETC	
	APPLIES	IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)		
145.	RDINDT		UK	
	Interviewe	r Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ	
	APPLIES	IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)		
146.	RDOCCT		UK	
	What was	your main job at that time?	EQ	
	Interviewe	Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE		
	APPLIES	IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)		
147.	RDOCOD		UK	
		you mainly do in that job?	EQ	
	Interviewe	er Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO T	HE JOB	
	APPLIES	IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)		

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148.	HOME		UK
	(In your i	main job) do you work mainly	EQ
	1	in your own home	ASK OR
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
	3	in different places using home as a base	EUROSTAT
	4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. **EVHM98** UK Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? **SPRING ASK OR** 1 yes 2 no RECORD MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from

EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

home

150. **HOMED** UK **SPRING** (In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... **ASK OR** in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 **RECORD** 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home **CODE ALL** 3 in different places using home as a base? **THAT APPLY** not worked at home during reference week MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. TELEQA UK Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? **SPRING** yes MAIN

no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

1

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

using home as a base during ref wk

152.	TELEQB Would it be possible to work at home (or use hom telephone and a computer? 1 yes 2 no	ne as a base) without using both a	UK SPRING MAIN	
	APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and	computer for work at home)		
153.	ATFROM Do you work 1 for your family business 2 for an outside firm or organisation 3 or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME i.e.	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE		
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in diplaces using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in places using home as a base during ref w	different	
154.	SMESIT Do you 1 own or rent a business 2 have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation provided by	y your employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS A i.e.	AT HOME		
	APPLIES IF (HOME=2) (OR (HOMED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of ho Works in grounds or buildings of home du		
WO	rk location			
155.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LON (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	n? NDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)			
156.	WKCTY And which county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR	
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location sepa	arate from home)	RECORD	
157.	WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VAFIRST CODE	LUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location sepa	arate from home)	NEOOND	
158.	WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VAI	LUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR	
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)				

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at

159. **DRIVL** UK

AUTUMN(EYRS) Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, MAIN

scooter or moped?

yes 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. DRFP UK

Is it for a full or provisional licence? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY MAIN

Full Licence

2 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. **DLTYP** UK

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? AUTUMN(EYRS)

Car (manual)

2 Car (automatic only)

3 Both Car and Motorcycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Car with appropriate adaptations

6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. TRLEAVE

AUTUMN(EYRS) Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? PROMPT AS yes **NECESSARY** no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

UK 163. TREFEMP

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? AUTUMN(EYRS)

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

164. **TREFT** UK What sort of transport difficulties were these? AUTUMN(EYRS) Too far **PROMPT AS** 1 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **NECESSARY** 3 Unable to drive **CODE ALL** Cost of fuel **THAT APPLY** 4 5 Lack of parking facilities **ASK OR** 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks **RECORD** 7 Inadequate public transport 8 Cost of using public transport 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns 10 11 other **APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1** 165. TDIFEMP Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? AUTUMN(EYRS) yes 1 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE 166. TRDSAME UK Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? AUTUMN(EYRS) 1 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1) **TDIFT(1-6)** UK What sort of transport difficulties were these? AUTUMN(EYRS) 1 Too far **PROMPT AS** 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **NECESSARY** 3 **CODE ALL** Unable to drive 4 Cost of fuel **THAT APPLY** 5 Lack of parking facilities **ASK OR** 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks **RECORD** 7 Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport 8 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns 10 11 Other APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1)) method of travel to work, usual duration of journey 167. **TRVTME** UK

167. TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

168. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

- car/van/minibus/works vanmotorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i e

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

UK AUTUMN

MAIN

UK

MAIN

AUTUMN MAIN

CODE MAIN

METHOD ONLY

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

169. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver

2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

170.	ACTWKDY	•		UK
	In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?			EQ
	(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/			RECORD
	expect you to work)?			ALL THAT
	1	Monday		APPLY
	2	Tuesday		
	3	Wednesday		
	4	Thursday		
	5	Friday		
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		
	8	Not working at all		
	9	Scheduled working days not relevant		
	3	Scheduled Working days not relevant		
	APPLIES II	F WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GO	OVERNMENT SCHEME	
	I.e. IF ((WRKIN	IG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW		Has a job/business but away fi	rom it in ref.wk
	OR (OWNE		Unpaid work for own business	
	OK (OWNE	303-1)	Oripaid work for own business	
	OR (RELBI	JS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives busir	ness
		MP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training,	
	- (,	training, temporarily away from	
			based work training	
	OR (NEW)	DEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volun	ntary sector.
	0.1(.12112		environmental task force, assis	
	OR (YTFT.	JB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that d	
	0.1(Scheme	
171.	ILLWK			UK
	In that wee	k, did you have any days off work because you	were sick or injured?	EQ
	1	yes	•	FORCED
	2	no		
	APPLIES II	F ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, work	ing days not relevant)	
	/ 	, reminer in a control manning, mann	mg days not role tam,	
172.	ILLDAYS			UK
	Which days	s were they?		EQ
	1	Monday		RECORD
	2	Tuesday		ALL DAYS
	3	Wednesday		THAT APPLY
	4	Thursday		
	5	Friday		
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? EQ yes 2 no **APPLIES IF IN WORK** I.e. IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Scheme 174. **TOTUS1** UK How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your EQ **EUROSTAT** (main) job/ business -please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

173. **EVEROT**

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

UK

175. **USUHR** UK Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you EQ [Name] usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EUROSTAT**

= 97 OR MORE 97

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. **POTHR** UK How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? EQ

97 = 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. **UOTHR** UK How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? EQ

97 = 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

D NEVER DOES OVERTIME

Less than 7 days off due to sickness Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical

UK

EQ

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you.

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

181. **ACTPOT** UK EQ

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

182. **ACTUOT** UK How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending EQ

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

183. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Temporarily away from employer/project based work
training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

185. **MATLVE**

UK **SPRING** ...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) **CODE ONE** or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY** 2 MAIN

3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

186. **YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending FΩ Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR** variable hours worked **RECORD** 2 overtime MAIN

3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK

EUROSTAT

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

187 VARYHR UK Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? EQ

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT **PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally3 or never?

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

189. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)

SPRING PROMPT AS NECCESSARY MAIN

UK

190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

flexitime (flexible working hours)?

annualised hours contract? 2 3 term time working?

4 job sharing?

5 a nine-day fortnight?

6 a four-and-a-half day week?

zero hours contract? 7

none of these? 8

don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or

6 or 19))

191. **LSSOTH**

SPRING Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or MAIN annualised hour's entitlement?

CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)

Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13 Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other

leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

UK

UK **SPRING**

TO 3

MAIN

AUTUMN

CODE UP

AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours

192. **DAYSPZ**

SPRING On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? **AUTUMN** MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-

share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

193.	USUWRKM		UK
	Within your	regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work	SPRING
	1	during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes	CODE ALL
		day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	THAT
	2	during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)	APPLY
		AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)	INDIVIDUAL
	3	at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)	PROMPT
		AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	MAIN
		,	EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

UK

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

194. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes
2 no

RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the day

195. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes 2 no

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

196. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night?

1 yes 2 no

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the night

197. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

1 Monday

2 Tuesday

3 Wednesday4 Thursday

5 Friday

6 Saturday

7 Sunday

UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

198. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 yes

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

Usually does not work on Saturdays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

199. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 Yes

2 No

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7)

Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

parental leave

200. PREPAR

(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?

1 yes 2 no

UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES TO

MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60

AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND

STAT<>2

201. PARINTO

New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children

or make arrangements for a child's welfare

UK AUTUMN MAIN

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

202. **PAREN1**

Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?

1 yes 2 no UK AUTUMN MAIN

UK AUTUMN

MAIN

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

203. PARTAK

...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve

months?

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

204.	PALWEEK Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week? 1 yes 2 no	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
205.	PAPAIDand was your parental leave 1 paid 2 unpaid 3 or part paid?	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
206.	PARAGEand how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave? 1 Under 1 2 1-4 3 5-8 4 Over 8	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
207.	PARUSEand what was your parental leave used for? Was it 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements? 2 to check out new schools? 3 because a child was ill? 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL) 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years? 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth? 7 Some other reason?	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
208.	PARSTIL (May I just check). are you still on parental leave? 1 yes 2 no	UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF PAREN=1	
209.	PARLAST and how long do you expect your parental leave to last? RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK 1 yes 2 no	UK AUTUMN MAIN

March 2003 49

APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1

holiday entitlement

210. HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?

(Please exclude public holidays.)

AUTUMN

MAIN

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

211. BHOLCHK
INTERVIEWER CHECK
WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS
MAIN

WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])

IS THIS CORRECT?

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme Employee

MAIN

AND (STAT=1)

212. BHOLCOR UK
INTERVIEWER CHECK AUTUMN

SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT

1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)

2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)

3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)

4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.

5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

213. BANK
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2002 – 31 August 2003 (inclusive)?

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

. 1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i e

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

214. **BNKHOL** UK On which of the following days did you work... **AUTUMN** Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 - Not Scotland)? MAIN Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 - Scotland)? **CODE UP** July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 200 3 – NI)? **TO ELEVEN** 3 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003)? 5 May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003)? 6 Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003)? 7 Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003)? 8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 - NI)? 2nd Day New Year's Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 – Scotland)? 9 10 New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003)? Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002)? 11 12 Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)? APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK 215. BNKHOLF UK On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period **AUTUMN** 1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)? MAIN APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED 216. **BHPAID** IIK Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? **AUTUMN** MAIN yes 2 nο 3 some of them - SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1} APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) **AUTUMN** On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic **CODE FIRST** rate for ... [Display relevant dates] **THAT APPLIES** 1 all of them? MAIN 2 some of them? 3 or none of them? IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates] all of them? 1 2 some of them? or none of them? MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL UK 218. **BHNOTB** On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were **AUTUMN** you paid at least your basic rate? MAIN 1 yes 2 nο

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

219. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

UK AUTUMN MAIN

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

220.	UNION	UK
	Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?	AUTUMN
	1 yes	MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business b

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training transport based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

221. **TUPRES**Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff auTUMN association?

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

yes 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

222. TUCOV UK

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

AUTUMN
MAIN

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

223. **SECJOB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other EQ

FOR CURRENT paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about? **JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT**

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE. SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) Employee, self employed, government scheme AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **Y2JOB** UK

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? EQ

yes, changed jobs during week **EUROSTAT**

2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

225. INDD2 UK FO

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

226. **INDT2** UK Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

227. OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

EQ

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228. OCCD2 UK

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

229. RECJB2 UK
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY FO

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY EQ (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

- Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed
- 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

230. STAT2
In your second job were you...

EQ

working as an employeeor were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

231. JOBTYP2 UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... EQ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

232.	JOBTMP2 In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO TIPEVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE 1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	UK EQ HE CODE ONE ONLY
	APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	
whe	ether manager, number of staff	
233.	SUPVIS2 In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
234.	MANAG2 Did you have any managerial duties? 1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.	MPNES02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 1 don't know between 50 and 499 2 500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
236.	SOLO2 Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2	
237.	MPNSS02 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49	UK EQ
	6 50-249 7 250 – 499	
	8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2	

actual hours worked

238. **ACTHR2**

UK How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] EQ in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude **EUROSTAT**

meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

239. HOME2
(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

4 or somewhere guite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

240. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you

SPRING

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you

spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

1 in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

241. TELQA2 UK

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

SPRING

yes

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN $2^{\rm ND}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

242. **TELQB2**Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using SPRII

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using SPRING both a telephone and a computer? MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

243. ATFRM2
Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2^{ND} JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

244. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

245. WKTOW2
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

246. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

AND WHICH COUNTY/CITY IS THAT IN?

AND WHICH COUNTY/CITY IS THAT IN?

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

247.	DIFJOB Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or bus week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	iness in the	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEE i.e.	EK	
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Employer based work training, pr training, temporarily away from e based work training	oject based work
	OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1)	Employee in public / private sector environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to governmental task force.	d self employment
248.	ADDJOB Were you looking 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job 2 or for an additional job?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job	in ref wk)	
249.	LOOKM Why were you looking for another job? 1 present job may come to an end 2 present job is to fill in time before finding anoth 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory 8 other reasons	present job	UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main	n job in ref wk)	
250.	PREFHR In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work to in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? 1 longer 2 shorter 3 the same 4 don't know, no preference		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want s		
251.	LESPAY Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even to 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 no would not prefer shorter hours 3 don't know	if it meant less pay?	UK EQ MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER i.e.	HOURS	
	IF ((LOOKM =6) OR (PREFHR = 2))	Wants shorter hours Prefers shorter hours	

under-employment

252.	UNDEMP Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? 1 yes 2 no	rates – that is, not overtime	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIF	FERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I	E. DIFJOB=2 OR
253.	UNDHRS How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work to work each week? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	k, would you like	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK i.e.	LONGER HOURS	
	IF (UNDEMP1) OR (LOOKM=5) OR (PREFHR=1) OR (ADDJOB=2)	Would prefer to work longer hour Reason for seeking new job: war Wants longer hours in new job Looking for additional job	
254.	UNDY98 May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with long for an additional job? 1 would like to work longer hours but in your exis 2 feel there is no work available given your qualif 3 believe that no work is available nearby 4 are waiting for results of examinations you hav 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to sta 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately 9 other reason?	eting job fications and/or experience e already taken a job	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wa	ants longer hours)	
255.	UNWYMN CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS 1 would like to work longer hours but in your exists 2 feel there is no work available given your qualify 3 believe that no work is available 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have 5 are waiting for the results of an application for 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to star 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately 9 other reason	ting job fications and/or experience e already taken a job	UK EQ

256. **UNDST** UK IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) EQ If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks? 1 yes 2 no ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks? yes 2 no MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS IF ((DIFJOB=1) Looking for a different or additional job AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) New job to replace main job wants longer hours OR (ADDJOB=2)) Looking for an additional job OR (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity **257. UNDNST** Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... EQ must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF **REASON ONLY** UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) 3 are looking after your family / home? 4 have health problems? 5 other reason APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks) UK 258. UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? EQ yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer AND STAT=1 **Employee** 259. UNDABL UK Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? EQ 1 ves 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer AND STAT=1 **Employee**

260.	EXTHRS (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? 1	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)	
261.	EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wante	ed)
262.	LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)	
263.	LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)	
264.	OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)	
265.	OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PHOURS i.e.	REFERS LESS
	IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even	
266.	OVNST What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks? 1 Must complete education or training 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks 3 Are looking after your family/home 4 Have health problems 5 Other reason	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

267. **OVSKHR** UK Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week? EQ no APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay THEN IF (STAT= 1) **Employee** 268. **OVABL** UK Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) **Employee** paid work/government scheme (unemployed) 269. **LOOK4** UK EQ Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **FORCED** yes **EUROSTAT** 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk UK 270. **LKYT4** ...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? EQ 1 **FORCED** yes **EUROSTAT** 2 no APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)

AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

rea	reasons for not looking			
271.	WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obta 1 Yes 2 No	ained?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OF SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MATAGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.		-	
	IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt trainin before ref wk)	g scheme in 4 wks	
	OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking paid work in 4 week Males Females	s before ref wk	
272.	JOBBEG		UK	
	And will you be starting your new job		EQ	
	within three months ormore than three months?		ASK OR	
	2 more than three months?		RECORD	
	APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	Waiting to take up a job obtained	already	
273.	LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the more part-time job?		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	1 yes 2 no			
	APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on gov waiting to take up a job)	t training scheme and not		
274.	NOLOOK		UK	
	May I just check, what was the main reason you did not loc last 4 weeks)?	ok for work (in the	EQ EUROSTAT	
	1 waiting for the results of an application for a journal training agent	bb/being assessed by a		
	2 student			
	3 looking after the family/home4 temporarily sick or injured			
	5 long-term sick or disabled			
	6 believes no jobs available			
	7 not yet started looking			
	8 any other reason			
	APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on glike a regular paid job)	govt training scheme but would		
275.	NOLOKF		UK	
	(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not loo		AUTUMN	
	1 you were caring for children below school age	•	MAIN	
	you were caring for other childrenyou were caring for a dependent relative			
	4 or some other reason?			

APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)

276. NOWANT UK May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work EQ (in the last 4 weeks)? **EUROSTAT** waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 student 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled doesn't need employment 6 7 retired from paid work 8 any other reason APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT) **277. NOWNTF** UK AUTUMN (May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because... MAIN you were caring for children below school age 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative 4 or some other reason? APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home) employed/self-employed 278. **LKSELA** UK Were you looking for work... FΩ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 or as self-employed? 3 no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 279. **LKSELC** UK EQ Will you be working ... as an employee **EUROSTAT** 1 or as self employed? APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work) full / part-time 280. **LKFTPA** UK Were you looking for ... EQ **EUROSTAT** full-time 1 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

281. **LKFTPC** UK Will you be working... EQ **EUROSTAT** full-time 1 or part-time? APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered UK 282 **AXPA** If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? **SPRING** ves, would accept a part-time job MAIN **EUROSTAT** 2 no, would not accept a part-time job APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work) 283. **AXPB** UK If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? **SPRING** yes, would accept a part-time job MAIN **EUROSTAT** 2 no, would not accept a part-time job APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT) 284. **AXFA** UK If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? **SPRING** MAIN 1 yes, would accept a full-time job no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work) 285. **AXFB** UK **SPRING** If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? MAIN yes, would accept a full-time job no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT) main method(s) of seeking work 286. **METHMP** UK In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... EQ visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? **CODE ALL** 2 visit a Careers Office? **THAT APPLY** 3 **INDIVIDUAL** visit a Jobclub? 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? **PROMPT** 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **FORCED** 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **EUROSTAT** IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 8 apply directly to employers? 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 10 wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSELC=1)) OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk

287. **MAINME**

CODE MAII	N METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	288.	5 6 11 12 13		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPL' INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
---	------	--------------------------	--	---

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

289. **MAINMS**

MAIN METH	HOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

290.	METHAL			UK	
	In the FOUR	R weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do an	y of these things	EQ	
	1				
	2	 visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employment agency? advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 		CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
				INDIVIDUAL	
				PROMPT	
				FORCED	
				EUROSTAT	
	IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space				
		allowed)			
	7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?				
		8 apply directly to employers?			
		9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?			
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?			
	11				
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?			
	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?				
	14	do anything else to find work?	to find work?		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK				
	i.e.				
	IF ((DIFJOB	=1)	Seeking different or additional pai	d job in ref wk	
	OR (LOOK4	=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before		
	AND ((LKSE	LA=3)	No preference over employed/ se	If employee	
291.	MAINMA				
		I METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIO		UK	
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Em	ployment Agency Office?	EQ	
	2	visit a Careers Office		FORCED	
	3	visit a Jobclub?			
	4		our name on the books of a private employment agency?		
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on			
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals			
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers,	journals or on the internet?		
	8	apply directly to employers?	a about jobo?		
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions	s about Jobs?		
	10 11	wait for the results of an application for a job?			
	12	look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?			
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a j	ob or business?		
	14	do anything else to find work?	ob or business:		
	14	do anything else to find work:			
	APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)				
292.	METHM			UK	
	COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE			EQ	
	FOR MAIN I	METHOD OF SEEKING WORK		FORCED	
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Em	ployment Agency Office?		
	2	visit a Careers Office			
	3	visit a Jobclub?			
	4	have your name on the books of a private emple			
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on			
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals			
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers,	journals or on the internet?		
	8	apply directly to employers?			
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions	s about jobs?		
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?			
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?			
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	ah an haainaan0		
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a j	od or business?		
	14	do anything else to find work?			

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

293. **START** UK EΩ If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EUROSTAT**

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work

OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294. YSTART IIK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ

CODE MAIN must complete education 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** 3 looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT**

4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled

other reason 6

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. **YSTRTF** (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... **AUTUMN** 1 you were caring for children below school age MAIN

you were caring for other children 2

you were caring for a dependent adult relative 3

or some other reason? 4

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

UK 296. **LKTIMA** How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government EQ

EUROSTAT scheme/an additional or replacement job?

not yet started 1

2 less than 1 month

3 1 month but less than 3 months

3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months

5 6 12 months but less than 18 months

7 18 months but less than 2 years

8 2 years but less than 3 years

9 3 years but less than 4 years

10 4 years but less than 5 years

5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

297. **LKTIMB** UK How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ not yet started **EUROSTAT** 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 9 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

298.	BEFOR		UK
	What we	re you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you	EQ
	1	working	CODE ONE ONLY
	2	in full-time education or training or on a government scheme	(MAIN ACTIVITY)
	3	looking after the family or home	EUROSTAT
	4	or were you doing something else?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11

OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11

AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

299. **BEFORF**(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

EQ

1 you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK

THAT APPLY

I would now like to ask or claiming.	you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving	EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUI
APPLIES IF RESPON	DENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK and <u>or</u> are is aged be	TWEEN 16 AND
i.e.	_	
IF ((AGE<70)		
II ((AOL >/0)		

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)
Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

301. BENFTS

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits

or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance
Credits)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

yes 2

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

300. **STTBEN**

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

302. TPBEN03[1-9] Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming? 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits ASK OR 1 Income Support (not as an unemployed person) 3 Sickness or Disability benefits (not including tax credits)? CODE ALL

- State Pension
 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
- 6 Child benefit?
- 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
- 8 Tax credits?
- 9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS iE BENFTS=1

303. UNEMB	N[1-2]	UK
In the w	reek ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming	EQ
1	Job seeker's Allowance	ASK OR RECORD
2	or National Insurance Credits?	CODE ALL
		THAT APPLY
		FUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie TPBEN03=1

304.	1	ob seeker's Allowance contributory JSA	UK EQ
	2 3	income based JSA or both?	
	4	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE ie	
305.	JSADUR		UK
		ong have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? less than 1 month	EQ
	1 2	1 month but less than 3 months	
	3	3 months but less than 6 months	
	4	6 months but less than 12 months	
	5	12 months but less than 18 months	
	6	18 months but less than 2 years	
	7 8	2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years	
	9	4 years but less than 5 years	
	10	5 years or more	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL IN:	SURANCE CREDITS ie
306.	INCSUP		UK
	(In the week	k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ
	1	sick person	ASK OR
	2 3	pensioner	RECORD
	4	lone parent or any other form or premium of income support?	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed per 2	son) ie
307.	SKDSBN3[1	-71	UK
		k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Incapacity Benefit	ASK OR
	2	Severe Disablement Allowance	RECORD
	4 5	Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	7	Disability Living Allowance	INAI AFFLI
	8	Attendance Allowance	
	9	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT ie	
308.	PENBEN3[1	I-31	UK
		k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Retirement or Old Person's Pension?	ASK OR
	2	Widowed Parents' Allowance?	RECORD
	3 4	Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	4	allowances)?	INALAFFLI
300	FAMLY03[1	-31	UK
JUB.		ר-סן sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Guardian's Allowance	ASK OR
	4	Maternity Allowance	RECORD
	5	Statutory Maternity Pay?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	VDDI IEG IE	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS ie	
	TPBEN03=		

March 2003

73

Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire 310. HSNGGB[1-2] GB (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Housing Benefit? **ASK OR** Council Tax Benefit? **RECORD CODE ALL** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie THAT APPLY TPBEN03=7 NI 311.**HSNGNI[1-2]** (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ **ASK OR** Rent or rate rebate? Rate rebate only? **RECORD** ONE ONLY APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TPBEN03=7

312. NTAXCRD[1-5]

Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving
[in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments

under £105 received since April 2003?

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit

THAT APPLY

- 3 Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)
- Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
- 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
- 6 (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5,6.

From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6

From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

313. CCTC

Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

ASK OR
1 Yes

RECORD

2 No

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ie

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

314. NTCORIGIN

Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or_
your partner receiving any of the following?

Prompt: Which others?

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
3 Children's Tax Credit
THAT APPLY

4 Income Support

5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)

6 (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie

NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD \neq 1 OR NTAXCRD \neq 2 OR NTAXCRD \neq 3 OR TPBEN01 \neq 2 OR UNEMBN \neq 1)

315. TAXFUT3[1-5]

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits

- Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax credit
- Children's Tax credit 3
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- None of these

UK EQ

RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID **ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING.** ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316. OYCIRC UK SPRING I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, CODE 1st that is in [date], were you... working in a paid job or business? **THAT APPLIES** 2 laid off, or on short time at firm? MAIN 3 unemployed, actively seeking work? **EUROSTAT** 4 on a special government scheme? 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative 6 a full-time student or pupil? 7 looking after the family or home? 8 temporarily sick or injured?

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

long-term sick or disabled?

retired from paid work?

none of these

industry, occupation

9

10

11

317. OYSIND

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

UK

SPRING

MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. OYINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly
make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION;

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

319. OYINDT
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

310. OYSOCC

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last

week/in your last job?

UK

SPRING

MAIN

1 yes, exactly the same

2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

311. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK

SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

312. **OYOCCD** UK **SPRING** What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING MAIN APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk) employed/self-employed 313. **OYSTAT** UK (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... **SPRING** MAIN working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) whether manager, number of staff 314. **OYSUPVI** UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **SPRING ASK OR** Yes 1 2 No **RECORD** MAIN **APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1** Employee 12 months ago 315. **OYMNGE** UK **SPRING** Did you have any managerial duties? **ASK OR** Manager 1 2 Foreman/supervisor **RECORD** Not manager/supervisor MAIN 3 APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 316. **OYMPE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **SPRING** MAIN 1-10 11-19 2 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 317. **OYSOLO** UK Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **SPRING ASK OR** on own/with partner(s) but no employees **RECORD** with employees MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

318. **OYMPS02** UK **SPRING** How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 MAIN 2 11-19 3 20-24 don't know but under 25 4 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

2

or part-time?

319. OYFTPT

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1 full-time

UK

SPRING

MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

320. **QUALCH** UK I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you EQ have any qualifications... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

from school, college or university?

2 connected with work?

from government schemes? 3

no qualifications? 4

5 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

321. **QUALS** UK Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? EQ degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional **CODE ALL** institute or PGCE, or higher **THAT APPLY** 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY EUROSTAT**

4 ONC/OND

5 BTEC, BEC or TEC

6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 7

8 nursing or other medical qualification other higher education qualification 9

10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent SCE Highers 11

NVO/SVO 12

13 GNVQ/GSVQ

14 AS-level

15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

16 O-level or equivalent

SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade 17

18 **GCSE**

19 CSE

20 **RSA**

21 City & Guilds

22 YT Certificate

23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

24 DO NOT USE

National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work. government schemes, don't know or question not answered

322. DEGREE Is your/his/her degree 1 a higher degree (including PGCE) 2 a first degree 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree) 323. HIGHO Was your higher degree 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree) 324. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	UK EQ
325. SINCOM Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification 1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	UK EQ
326. SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	UK EQ
327. CMBDEG INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE APPLIES IS SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	UK EQ
APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree) 328. CMBMAIN INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION () 1 Medicine 10 Social Sciences (including Law) 2 Medical Related Subjects 11 Business and Financial Studies 3 Biological Sciences 12 Librarianship and Information Studies 4 Agricultural Sciences 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences 14 European Languages 6 Mathematical Sciences and 15 Other Languages 7 Engineering 16 Humanities 8 Technology 17 Arts 9 Architecture and related subjects 18 Education APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	UK EQ CODE 1 ONLY
329. TEACH Was your teaching qualification for 1 further education 2 secondary education 3 or primary education? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

330.	NUMAL		UK
	Do you hav		EQ
	1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
	2	or more than one?	RECORD
	3	don't know	
	APPLIES I	F QUALS=10 (A level)	
331.	NUMSCE		UK
	Do you hav		EQ
	1	1 or 2 SCE Highers	
	2	3 or more Highers	
	3	don't know	
	APPLIES I	F QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)	
332.	NUMAS		UK
	Do you hav	<i>'e</i>	EQ
	1	one A/S level	
	2	2 or 3 A/S levels	
	3	or 4 or more passes at this level?	
	4	don't know	
	APPLIES I	F QUALS=14 (A/S level)	
333	TYPHST		UK
000.	_	ır highest National Qualification? Is it	EQ
	1	Access level	L-04
	2	Intermediate Level 1	
	3	Intermediate Level 2	
	4	Higher	
	5	Advanced Higher?	
		F QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
334	ADVHST		UK
JJ4.	_	20	EQ
	Do you hav		EQ
	1	one Advanced Higher	
	2	or more than one?	
	_	F TYPHST=5	
	(Don't Knov	w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
335.	HST		UK
	Do you hav	<i>'e</i>	EQ
	1	three or more Highers	
	2	or fewer than three?	
	_	F TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2	
	(Don't Knov	w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
336.	QGCSE		UK
		re any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below	EQ
	Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?	
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	3	don't know	
	(note:te	ext substitution for qualification)	
	APPLIES I	F QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)	

337. GCSE UK Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades EQ at grade C or above]? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no 3 don't know (note: text substitution for qualification) APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE) 338. CSE UK Do you have any CSEs at grade 1? EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 yes 2 nο don't know 3 **APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)** 339. **NUMOL** UK You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] EQ [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have.. **ASK OR** fewer than 5 **RECORD** 1 2 or 5 or more passes at this level? **EUROSTAT** don't know 3 APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels) 340. BTEC UK Is your highest BTEC qualification... EQ CODE 1st at higher level **THAT APPLIES** at National Certificate or National Diploma level 2 3 a first diploma or general diploma **EUROSTAT** a first certificate or general certificate? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC) 341. **SCTVEC** UK Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... EQ CODE 1st higher level full National Certificate **THAT APPLIES** 2 3 a first diploma or general diploma **EUROSTAT** 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) 342. **RSA** UK Is your highest RSA... EQ CODE 1st a higher diploma 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA) 343. **CANDG** UK Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... EQ CODE 1st 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 foundation/part 1 don't know

82 March 2003

APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)

344. **QGNVQ** UK (A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any EQ FULL GNVQs/GSVQs? yes 2 no 3 don't know never heard of GNVQs 4 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered AND (QUALS NE 13) Not GNVQ/GSVQ 345. **GNVQ** UK Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... EQ CODE 1st advanced level 1 2 intermediate level **THAT APPLIES** 3 foundation level? **EUROSTAT** don't know 4 APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) 346. **NVQSVQ** UK Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs? EQ **ASK OR** yes 1 2 no **RECORD PROMPT AS** 3 don't know never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY** 4 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered AND (QUALS NE 12) Not NVQ/SVQ **347. NVQLEV** UK What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 level 1 level 2 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ) 348. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS = 12)Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

349.	QALPL99 Thinking about the instruction and learning you of HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained 1 solely through school, college or so through a combination of workplace or solely at a place of work - yours or was it some other way? 5 don't know	ome other education institution e and academic institution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not an AND QUALS NE 24	swered	
350.	QLPLO99 What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know	е	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not so	lely from educational institution or solely via	work)
351.	WOCQPL May I just check, was the instruction and learning NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION 1 solely through school, college or so through a combination of workplace 3 or solely at a place of work - yours 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know	DN obtained ome other education institution e and academic institution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NO		
352.	WCQPLO What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know	е	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational c		ıgh
353.	YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIG 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIV 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIV	EN AS AN AGE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 AND QUALS=RESPONSE	Has qualifications	
354.	YERQAL2 DO NOT READ OUT		UK EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHE ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	EST QUALIFICATION]	
	APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1	Answer to YERQAL1 given as age	

355. YERQAL3

DO NOT READ OUT

EQ

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

356. SUBJQ
What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

UK
EQ

ASK OR PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign

AUTUMN

WINTER

qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

357. SUBCODE

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

EQ

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

358. **KEYHOLD**The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed AUTUM

AUTUM

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

AUTUMN
WINTER

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't Know
- 4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)

359. KEYINT MAIN

WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)

Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

qualifica	tions from current study and adult lea	arning opportunities	
360. QULN <i>Are yo</i> 1	IOW ou currently working or studying towards any quali yes no	fications?	UK EQ
APPL i.e.	IES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE O	R OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF W	EEK
OR V OR JI OR O OR R	EN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 VRKING=1 BAWAY=1 WNBUS=1 ELBUS=1) (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fi Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi Not just 16	in ref wk
361. QULF <i>Are yo</i> 1	OUT ou considering going back into education in the ne yes no	xt twelve months?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPL	LIES IF QULNOW=2		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	e (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning School Local college direct to university/college Library Community education centre Local Careers company Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct Work or employer Other response	ng?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPL	IES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		
Learn 1 2	ADV t studying have you been offered any advice about ing opportunities? yes no LIES IF QULNOW=1	t future career options or further?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QUENOW-1			

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning

2 no APPLIES IF CARADV=2

yes

364. **CARADV2**

opportunities?

86 March 2003

WALES

MAIN

AUTUMN

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education HNC/HND ONC/OND BTEC, BEC or TEC SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) nursing or other medical qualification other higher education qualification below degree level A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE NVQ/SVQ GNVQ/GSVQ AS-level DO NOT USE SCE standard GCSE/Vocational GCSE RSA City & Guilds YT Certificate any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications DO NOT USE National Qualifications (Scotland) Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT
366. DEGNOW Are you st 1 2	udying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
3 4 5	foundation degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know	EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF QULHI=1	
	udying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN EUROSTAT
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	LOROGIAI
APPLIES	IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	
368. TECNOW Are you st 1 2 3 4 5	at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level at first diploma or general diploma level at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

March 2003 87

APPLIES IF QULHI=5

369. SCNOW Are you students 1 2 3 4 5 6	higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F QULHI=6	
370. GNVNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4	odying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at DO NOT USE intermediate level foundation level? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F QULHI=13	
371. RSANOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4 5	higher diploma level advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F QULHI=20	
372. CGNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4	adving for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F QULHI=21	
373. HSTNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4 5	Idying for a National qualification at Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
374. NVQKN2 Are you wo 1 2 3	orking towards any NVQs or SVQs? yes no don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
AND NVQS	QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) VQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) I NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	

375. NVQLE2 UK What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? EQ level 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ) 376. **CURSUB** UK You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area EQ **ASK OR** of study? **RECORD** PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate OR GNVNOW=2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 377. CURCODE UK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - DO NOT READ OUT EQ CODE 1st THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS **THAT APPLIES TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB** PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME 378. **FNDNAME** UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree) type of course 379. **ENROLL** UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ ASK OR or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education **RECORD** course.) 1 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

380. **ATTEND** UK EQ And are you... **EUROSTAT** still attending 1 waiting for term to (re)start 2 3 or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 381. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ **ASK OR** or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **RECORD** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release 7 on an Open College course on an Open University course 8 9 any other correspondence course any other self / open learning course 10 (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) UK 382 SI FARN Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's? 3 watch TV programmes or videos? none of these 4 APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start) Qualifications studied for in past 12 months 383. ENROLLY UK And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time **SPRING** or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them? MAIN **ASK OR** (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time **RECORD** or part-time education course.) Yes 1 2 No

APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

384. COURSEY Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing

course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

SPRING MAIN **CODE FIRST EUROSTAT**

UK

- 1. School full-time 2. School - part-time 3. Sandwich course.
- 4. Studying at a university or college including 6th form college - FULL TIME. 5. Training for a qualification in nursing,
- physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
- 6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college, INCLUDING day release and block release.
- 7. An Open College course.
- 8. An Open University course.
- 9. Any other correspondence course.
- 10. Any other self / open learning method

APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

What qualifications were you studying for? 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 NVQ/SVQ 13 GNVQ/GSVQ 14 AS-level 15 DO NOT USE 17 SCE standard 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE 20 RSA 21 City & Guilds 22 YT Certificate 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications 24 DO NOT USE 26 National Qualifications (Scotland) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
386. DEGY Were you studying for 1 higher degree (including PGCE)? 2 first degree? 3 foundation degree? 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? 5 don't know	UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)	
387. HGHY Are you studying for 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
388. TECY	UK
Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC 1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? 5 don't know	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)

389.	SCY Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
200		1112
390.	Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 DO NOT USE 2 intermediate level 3 foundation level? 4 don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF QULHIY=13 (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)	
391.	RSAY Were you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)	
392.	CGY Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft level/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
393.	Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it 1	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
394.	NVQLE2Y What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards? 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES

395. CURSUBY

You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign

qualification

OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECY=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCY=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

OR GNVY=2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGY=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

396. CURQALY

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...

TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

educational institution attended

397. **EDINS**What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)

2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)

3 sixth form college (state system)

4 adult education centre or WEA institution

5 college or university - independent (privately run)

6 training centre or college run by an employer

7 training centre privately run

8 state school

9 independent school

10 other

11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

GB WINTER ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

UK

SPRING MAIN

EUROSTAT

age completed full time education

398. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES).

EUROSTAT

THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

apprenticeships

399. APPREN
Are you doing, have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued
a recognised trade apprenticeship?

UK
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes (completed)
- yes (still doing)
- 3 including apprenticeship begun but discontinued
- 4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

Number of years or never had FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

400. APPREN2

Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?

1 Yes

UK

MAIN

EUROSTAT

2 No

APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)

401. APPD

What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

402. APPT

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

403. **APPSAM** UK Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? EQ Yes Nο APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 404. **APPIND** UK What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where FΩ you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job) 405. **APPINT** UK EQ ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job) 406. **MODAPP** UK Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern FΩ Apprenticeship initiative? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 nο 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship) training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week 407. **ED13WK** UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any EQ training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future **EUROSTAT** (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE. IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e. IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) Scheme OR ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1))) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not still in FT education AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

408. **ED4WK** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks EQ **EUROSTAT** ending Sunday the [date]? yes 2 no APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 409. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that **EUROSTAT** vou have told me about already)? yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age At college/training centre, temporarily away from AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school 410. **FUTUR4** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 411. **ED1FUT** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 412. **JOBED** UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

413. NEWQUL		UK
Will the	education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks	SPRING
1	lead to a qualification	MAIN
2	a credit towards a qualification	EUROSTAT

3 or neither?4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks

connected to current or future job

414. NVQSAM

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes

UK

SPRING

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

415. NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN

(Although you are not currently studying for one,) Will your education or training lead

MAIN

to an NVQ or SVQ?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes 2 no

MAIN ROUTING:

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

416. NVQHI

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

SPF

at is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

SPRING
MAIN
Level 1
Level 2
Level 3
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

5 level 56 don't know

level 4

4

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQUL=1

417. SAMQUL UK **SPRING** Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)? MAIN no APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) **AND QULHI NE 12** AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4 418. **DIFQUL** UK **SPRING** What qualification is it? degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional MAIN 1 institute or PGCE, or higher **EUROSTAT** 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification 9 other higher education qualification 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 NVQ/SVQ 13 GNVQ/GSVQ 14 AS-level 15 DO NOT USE 17 SCE standard 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE 20 **RSA** 21 City & Guilds 22 YT Certificate 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications DO NOT USE 24 25 National Qualifications (Scotland) **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2** 419. **DEGQUL** UK Are you studying for ... **SPRING** higher degree (including PGCE) CODE 1st 2 first degree THAT APPLIES other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 3 MAIN **EUROSTAT** 4 don't know APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification) 420. **HGHQUL** UK **SPRING** Are you studying for a Doctorate MAIN 2 a Masters **EUROSTAT** 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree) **421. TECQUL** UK Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC... **SPRING** CODE 1st at higher level **THAT APPLIES** 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level MAIN 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? **EUROSTAT** 5 don't know

98 March 2003

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5

	Labour Force Carroy. Love Queenerman	<u> </u>
400 000111		
422. SCQUL		UK
-	studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	SPRING
1	higher level	CODE 1 st
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma	MAIN
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	EUROSTAT
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
6	don't know	
APPLIE	S IF DIFQUL=6	
423. GNVQU	L	UK
Are you	studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING
1	advanced level	CODE 1 st
2	intermediate level	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation level?	MAIN
4	don't know	EUROSTAT
7	CONTINION	EGROGIAI
APPLIE	S IF DIFQUL=13	
424. RSAQU I		UK
Are you	studying for an RSA at	SPRING
1	higher diploma level	CODE 1 st
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	THAT APPLIES
3	diploma level	MAIN
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	EUROSTAT
5	don't know	
APPLIE	S IF DIFQUL=20	
425. CGQUL		UK
	studying for a City & Guilds qualification at	SPRING
1	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 st
2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1	MAIN
4	don't know	WAII
4	dont know	
APPLIE	S IF DIFQUL=21	
426. HSTQUI		UK
Are you	studying for a National qualification at	SPRING _.
1	Access level	CODE 1 st
2	Intermediate Level 1	THAT APPLIES
3	Intermediate Level 2	MAIN
4	Higher	
5	Advanced Higher?	
•	· ····································	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

427. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EQ

education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?

yes, education or training offered 1

2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months

> before ref wk Paid work in ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

428. **JOBTRN** UK EQ Was (Is) that training...

'on the job' training only 1 or training away from your job

or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

429 JOBI RN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning.... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL** 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? **THAT APPLY**

3 watch TV programmes or videos?

4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

Qualification not previously mentioned

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

430.	TRSITE Where was	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	GB SPRING
	1	on premises belonging to your employer	WINTER
	2	on premises belonging to another employer	CODE ONE
	3	private training centre	ONLY
	5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	PROMPT AS
	6	community project	NECESSARY
	7	government or local authority training workshop	MAIN

government or local authority training workshop

8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)

9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)

10 Open College

- College of Further Education or University 11
- 12 other educational institution

none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) R4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees	<u>5</u>	
432. TRNFEE Who paid 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the fees for this training? Employer or potential employer IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work Other government or local authority organisation Self, or family, or relative Other No fees Don't know	GB WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
	IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) R4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
433. FEEIR Who paid 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	the fees for this training? employer or potential employer government – YTP government - adult scheme self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

101 March 2003

time spent training

434.	TRNLEN		UK
	What was/is	the total length of the training course?	SPRING
	1	less than 1 week	WINTER
	2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
	3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROSTAT
	4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
	5	1 month but less than 2 months	
	6	2 months but less than 3 months	
	7	3 months but less than 6 months	
	8	6 months but less than 1 year	
	9	1 year but less than 2 years	
	10	2 years but less than 3 years	
	11	3 years or more	
	12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

435. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

WK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

436. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

437. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

438. TAUTQ3

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to EQ

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 Aged 16 and over and not studying Not participated in a training course at work in last 4

Not currently enrolled on an education course

OR ENROLL NE 1

439. TAUTSK3
IN FNGLAND
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

yes 2

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i e

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR SCHM99=8 Actions for community employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

No taught courses or DK

440. TAUTPR3
IN ENGLAND
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1 yes2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years)
AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

441. EVEN3
IN FNGLAND
EQ

(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes?

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

442. TAUTMT3 IN ENGLAND NALS EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

yes 2

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

443. TAUTOT3
IN ENGLAND
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

yes 2

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	NI Main
TAUTQ3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAUTSK3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTPR3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
EVEN3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTMT3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
TAUTOT3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

Non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents..

444. NTQUL3
In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in EQ

a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

445. NTSUP3

(In the past three years.) have you received any supervised training while you were EQ

(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15
AND WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

OR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Actions for community employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Not State pension age

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

ears

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

EQ

taught course or DK

446. NTDEV3
(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with

developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

447. NTKNW3 NALS

(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Taught education outside the regular education system

448 NREGEDY

The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.

UK MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND (WRKING= YES (working) OR

JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR

OWNBUS = YES OR

RELBUS = YES) AND

TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

UK MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT** NALS

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

450. TAUTPRY UK

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? SPRING (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

MAIN **EUROSTAT NALS**

Yes

2 Nο

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

451. **EVENY**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? Yes 1 2 Nο

MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

UK

APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

452. TAUTMTY UK

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).

MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

453. TAUTOTY UK

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short) 1

MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

454. TAUTSUM

Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it.. UK MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT** NAI S

COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE,

I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS

One. 1

2 Two,

3 Three.

4 or more than three?

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.

UK 455. **TSUBJ** MAIN

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition. What was the main subject of the course or tuition?

SPRING EUROSTAT

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Write in the name of the course.

NALS

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

456. **TCODE** ([Name]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]

MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT**

UK

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

NALS

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

457. THRS UK How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? MAIN

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY

SPRING EUROSTAT

ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 NALS

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING

EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES **OR TAUTOTY = YES**

458. **TPURP** UK

What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it... MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT**

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR **RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'**

NALS

Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES **OR TAUTOTY = YES**

459. **TWORK** UK

MAIN Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it... only during paid working hours **SPRING** 2 mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT** NALS

3 mostly outside paid working hours only outside paid working hours? 4

NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

Education in past 4 weeks

460. **TAUT4**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1 Yes

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)

461. **14HRS**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4SUBJ**Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course

or tuition?

(TEXT RESPONSE)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4CODE**[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4PURP**What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. **T4WORK**Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

only during paid working hours
mostly during paid working hours
mostly outside paid working hours

only outside paid working hoursNOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
SUMMER
AUTUMN
WINTER
EUROSTAT
NALS

UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT

UK

NALS

MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS

UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT

NALS

UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS

UK
MAIN
SUMMER
AUTUMN
WINTER
EUROSTAT
NALS

466. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you

EUR

EUROSTAT

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training
Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

467.	NTKNW4			UK
	During th	e last 4 week	s ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your	SUMMER
	knowledg	ge about anyth	ning or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?	AUTUMN
	1	Yes		WINTER
	2	No		EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)

468. NTMETH[1-4] And did you do any of the following as part of your learning SET [4] OF		UK SUMMER AUTUMN
1	Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?	WINTER
2	Use information from the internet?	EUROSTAT
3	Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?	CODE 1 st
4	Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?	THAT APPLIES

5 NONE OF THESE

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

469. HPRMB I should now like to ask you a few questions about your he help us estimate the number of people in the country who ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE 1 Continue 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other	have health problems.	UK EQ
APPLIES IF AGE>74		
470. LNGLIM Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you exmore than a year? 1 yes 2 no	spect will last for	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years at OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to	nd first contact)	
471. LIMITK Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that 1 yes 2 no	you might do?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKII OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid v for own or relatives business)	NG=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS	
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND WORK OR WANTING WORK	OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONE	ERS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that year	will last longer than a
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	
472. LIMITA Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work	c that you might do?	UK EQ
1 yes 2 no	Cirial you might do?	LQ

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

473.	HEAL		UK
	Do you have)	EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	2	legs or feet?	
	3	back or neck?	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
	5	difficulty in hearing?	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
	8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
	9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?	
	10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
	11	diabetes?	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
	13	epilepsy?	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	10	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
	17	other health problems or disabilities?	
	17	other reality problems of disabilities:	
	APPLIES IF	LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
474.	HEALTH		UK
		ese is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	
		your arms or hands?	
	2	legs or feet?	
	3	back or neck?	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
	5	difficulty in hearing?	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
	8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
	9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?	
	10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
	11	diabetes?	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
	13	epilepsy?	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
		multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
	17	other health problems or disabilities?	
	APPLIES IE	HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)	
		TIEAE 1-1-17 (has a long term health problem)	
475.	HEALIM		UK
		alth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ
		ility to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	
	or treatment	, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	APPLIES IF	LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	

past health problems/disabilities

yes no don't know

alrea	e you E	VER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? yes no	UK EQ W1F PERSONAL
OR ((AGE<7	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) 5 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) 75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	
PRO	nd what OBE AL 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were those health problems or disabilities? L HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?legs or feet?back or neck? do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? difficulty in hearing? a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? diabetes? depression, bad nerves or anxiety? epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? F HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	UK EQ W1 PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY
		F HEALYR=1 (long term nealth problem/disability in the past)	
	these h	realth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together by limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	UK EQ W1
		receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation ithout the medication or treatment.	

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

479. **ACCDNT**Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

UK
WINTER
MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Scheme Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=1) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

480. ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1 a road accident

WK

WINTER

MAIN

2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

481. WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you

previously mentioned as...

WINTER

MAIN

1 OccT 2 OccT2

3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

482. GOBACK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

paid work of any kind

WINTER

MAIN

1 still off paid work

2 expects never to do paid work again

3 same day

day after the accidenton 2nd day afteron 3rd day after

7 on 4th day after

8 on 5th day or longer after the accident

9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

EARNINGS

483.	INCNOW Do you want 1 2 3 8 9	t to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions in now later non-contact (proxy interview not possible) answer state benefit questions only refusal	now?	UK EQ W1 W5
	APPLIES IF i.e.	AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE	F WEEK	
	IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR RELBUS	JS=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
	The follo	owing questions are asked of respondents answer	ing "Now" to INCNOW)	
gro	ss income	e (main job)		
484.		like to ask you some questions concerned with you were doing (last, week that is) in the sever		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		CONTINUE
	OR (STAT=	DEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
485.	were paid?	our GROSS pay, that is your pay before any dedunations - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS	POSSIBLE)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	99995 99996 99998 99999	- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PRI =99995 or more =No pay received yet =Don't know =Refusal		
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	OR (STAT=	DEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
486.	AMOUN 99995 99998	=Don't know		UK EQ W1 AND W5

114 March 2003

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

487. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week 90 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 488. **BANDG** UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** i.e. IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK Gross pay - how much do you expect -DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) net income (main job) UK 489. USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY i.e. IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal 490. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ AMOUNT = POUNDS W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT Gross pay last time not what usually receives IF (USGRS99=2) AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

UK

491. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY W1 AND W5 AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN i.e. IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK 492. **NETPRD** EQ What period did this cover? one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks **ASK OR** 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks 5 calendar month two calendar months 8 eight times a year nine times a year 10 ten times a year three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week 90 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 493. **BANDN** UK Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS W1 AND W5 AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay) UK 494. USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

495. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
496. INCCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
497. YVARY99 Why does your pay vary? 1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
498. YPAYL (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual? 1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
499. PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
500. YPAYM (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual? 1 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more that	UK EQ W1 AND W5 an usual
APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	

501. ERNFILT UK Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 2 no 3 don't know Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99 **APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996** OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996 502. ERNCM01 UK Did your last pay contain any of the following... EQ overtime payments? W1 AND W5 1 2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL** 3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY** 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or payment by results? 7 tips or gratuities? 8 London or other regional allowances? 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? any other additions to basic pay - (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know) UK **503. BONCMP** Which type of bonus did your last pay contain? FΩ Group or team bonuses? W1 AND W5 2 Individual Bonuses? Commission or sales bonuses? 3 4 Other type of bonus? APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) 504. HOURLY UK Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes no Interviewer Instructions - IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION. IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training 505. HRRATE UK What is your (basic) hourly rate? EQ AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE W1 AND W5 **INTERVIEWER** £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW **PROBE IF** = 998

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

= 999

REFUSAL

118 March 2003

NECESSARY

506. OVRTME UK Is your overtime paid at... EQ your normal basic rate of pay? W1 AND W5 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST** 2 **THAT APPLIES** 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE) UK 507. **METHPY** Are you usually paid... EQ W1 AND W5 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account, 2 in cash. 3 by cheque? 4 in kind - SPONTANEOUS ONLY 5 or in some other way - SPONTANEOUS ONLY APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 **AND NET99 NE 99999** 508. **PYSLIP** UK Do you usually receive a payslip? EQ yes W1 AND W5 **ASK OR RECORD** 2 no APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque) UK 509. **USESLP** Interviewer Instruction - PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO EQ **CHECK INCOME DETAILS** W1 AND W5 Pay slip CODE 1st THAT 1 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements **APPLIES** 3 other 4 none APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

510. **SECSTA** UK I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ W1 AND W5 the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

511.	HOURLY2			UK
		l a fixed hourly rate?		EQ
	IF PAID DIF	FERENT RATES FO	R OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'	WAVES 1, 5
	1	Yes		•
	2	No		
	_			
	APPLIES IF	STAT2 = 1 (employ	yee in second job)	
512.	HRRATE2			UK
		(basic hourly rate)		EQ
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(100.0.0)		WAVES 1, 5
	AMOUN	T IN POUNDS AND F	PENCE	PROBE IF
		R MORE = 995	. — —	NECESSARY
		(NOW = 998		
	REFUS/			
	APPLIES IF	HOURLY2 = 1 (resp	oondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)	
513.	SECGRO			UK
	What was yo	our GROSS pay, that	is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?	EQ
	Interviewer I	nstructions - IN	ITERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	W1 AND W5
		A	CCEPT ANNUAL	
		Al	MOUNT IF PREFERABLE	
	AMOUN	T=POUNDS		
	99995	=99995 or more		
	99996	=No pay received ye	et	
	99998	=Don't know		
	99999	=Refusal		
	ADDLIEG IE	DECDONDENT DEC	CRONDS TO CROSS AND NET DAY AND IS EMPLOYED IN	MAIN IOD
		RESPONDENT RES	SPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	WAIN JUB
	i.e.	CTATO-1 (amanda) (a.a.		
		STAT2=1 (employee		
			ay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
			gross pay, don't know)	
	AND NET99	<99999 (net pay, san	me as gross, don't know)	
514.	SECGA			UK
		did this cover?		EQ
	1	one week		W1 AND W5
	2	two weeks		
	3	three weeks		
	4	four weeks		
	5	calendar month		
	7	two calendar months	S	
	8	eight times a year		
	9	nine times a year		
	10	ten times a year		
	13	three months/13 wee		
	26	six months/26 weeks		
	52	one year/12 months/	/52 weeks	
	90	less than one week		
	95	one off/lump sum		
	97	none of these		
	APPLIES IF	SECGRO>=1 AND	SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
515	SECEX			UK
515.	-	lo vou expect to be no	aid?	EQ
		lo you expect to be pa	aiu:	W1 AND W5
		T=POUNDS		CAA GANT 1 AA
		=99995 or more		
		=Don't know		
	99999	=Refusal		
	APPLIES IF	SECGRO=99996 (ne	o pay yet received for 2nd job)	

310. 3EU		UK
	t period will this cover?	EQ
1		W1 AND W5
2		
3		
4		
5		
7	two calendar months	
8	B eight times a year	
S	nine times a year	
1	0 ten times a year	
1	three months/13 weeks	
2	26 six months/26 weeks	
	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
ç	less than one week	
	one off/lump sum	
	none of these	
_	THE STATISTS	
APP	LIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
517. BAN	DG2	UK
-	LAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	EQ
	NG WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	W1 AND W5
	AMOUNT=POUNDS	WI AILD WO
,	111100111-1 001100	
APP	LIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
	SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
net inco	ome (2nd job)	
HCC HICC	one (zna job)	
E10 CEC	NET	Ш
518. SECI		UK
	our second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
	were paid?	W1 AND W5
	nterviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	
P	AMOUNT=POUNDS	
	99995 =99995 or more	
	9996 =No pay received yet	
ξ	99998 =Don't know	
ξ	9999 =Refusal	
	LIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR S	SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
519. SCN		UK
Wha	t period did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1
2	2 two weeks	W5
3	three weeks	
4		
5		
7		
8	B eight times a year	
g		
	ten times a year	
	3 three months/13 weeks	
	26 six months/26 weeks	
	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
	less than one week	
	one off/lump sum	
	none of these	
APP	LIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	

520. **SECCHK**INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE

EQ

SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? W5

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

521. **BANDN2**EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE **EQ**

USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

W1 AND W5

AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

522. IREND2 What is yo	our religious denomination?	NI EQ
1	Catholic	W1
2	Presbyterian	FORCED
3	Church of Ireland	
4	Methodist	
5	other Protestant	
6	other religion	
7	no denomination	
8	under 16 years	
9	unwilling to answer	

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

523.	HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
524.	JNTELDA ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
525.	JNTELDB ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
526.	HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

INDEX

4	CHATT	14	ETHOTH	9
Α	CHINF	14	ETHWH	
ACCDNT 113	CHKST	3	EVDAY	45
ACTHR39	CHPEO		EVEN3	
ACTHR257	CHPRI		EVENY	
ACTPOT 40	CMBDEG		EVEROT	
	CMBMAIN		EVERWK	
ACTUOT 40				
ACTWKDY 37	CONMON		EVEVE	
ADDJOB 60	CONMPY		EVHM98	
ADVHST 81	CONSEY		EVNGHT	_
AGE 4	COTH		EVSAT	
APPD 94	COURSE	90	EVSUN	48
APPIND 95	COURSEY	90	EXTHRS	63
APPINT95	CRY01	7	EXTOTH	63
APPREN 94	CRYO		_	
APPREN2 94	CRYSPEC		F	
APPSAM95	CSE		FAMLY03(1-3)	73
APPT 94	CTRM		FEEIR	
ATFRM259	CURCODE		FLEX9D	
ATFROM	CURQALY		FNDNAME	
ATTEND 90	CURSUB		FTPTWK	_
AXFA 67	CURSUBY		FURN	
AXFB 67	CYMR		FUTUR13	
AXPA 67	CYMS	8	FUTUR4	96
AXPB 67	CYMU	8		
_	CYMW	9	G	
В			GCSE	82
BANDG 115	D		GNVNOW	
BANDG2121	DAYSPZ	44	GNVQ	
			GINVG	(),)
			,	
BANDN 116	DEGNOW	87	GNVQUL	99
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122	DEGNOW DEGQUL	87 98	GNVQULGNVY	99 92
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE	87 98 80	GNVQULGNVYGOBACK	99 92 113
BANDN	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY	87 98 80 91	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99	99 92 113
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB	87 98 80 91 60	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99GRSEXP	99 92 113 114
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL	87 98 80 91 60 98	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99	99 92 113 114
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP	87 98 80 91 60 98 34	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99GRSEXPGRSPRD	99 92 113 114
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99GRSEXP	99 92 113 114
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99GRSEXPGRSPRD	99 92 113 114 115
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3	GNVQULGNVYGOBACKGROSS99GRSEXPGRSPRDH	99 92 113 114 114 115
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50	DEGNOW	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3	GNVQUL	99 92 113 114 115
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3	GNVQUL	99 92 113 114 115 15
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3	GNVQUL	99 92 113 114 115 4 111 111
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3	GNVQUL	99 92 113 114 115 4 111 111 112
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34	GNVQUL	99 92 113 114 115 4 111 111 112 111
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34	GNVQUL	991131141154111111112111112
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 3 95 96	GNVQUL	99113114115411111211211287
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34	GNVQUL GNVY	9911311411541111111121128798
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34	GNVQUL GNVY GOBACK GROSS99 GRSEXP GRSPRD H HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HGHY	991131141154111111112112879891
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34 95 96 96 94 93	GNVQUL	99921131141154111112111112112879891
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK ED4GE EDINS ENROLL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34 34 95 96 96 94 93 89	GNVQUL	9992113114115411111211111211287989198
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34 34 95 96 96 94 93 89	GNVQUL	9992113114115411111211111211287989198
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK ED4GE EDINS ENROLL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34 95 96 96 94 93 89 90	GNVQUL	9992113114115411111211211298919891
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 34 34 34 95 96 96 96 99 99 99 90 118	GNVQUL GNVY GOBACK GROSS99 GRSEXP GRSPRD H HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HGHY HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM	999211311411541111121111121129891989150
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 34 34 34 95 96 96 94 93 89 90 118 118	GNVQUL GNVY	99921131141154111111112112879898919132
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14 CASHTIM 14	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 34 34 34 95 96 96 96 99 91 91 91 95 96 96 96 91 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98	GNVQUL GNVY GOBACK GROSS99 GRSEXP GRSPRD H HALLRES HEAL HEALIM HEALPB HEALTH HEALYL HEALYR HGHNOW HGHQUL HGHY HH1 HIGHO HIHNUM HOLS HOME HOME2	99921131141154111112111112879898919850124503258
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14 CASHTIM 14 CCTC 74	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 95 96 96 97 98 98 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	GNVQUL GNVY	999211311411541111121111121128798919891501245032
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTE 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14 CASHTIM 14 CCTC 74 CGNOW 88	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 34 34 95 96 96 94 93 89 90 118 118 9 9	GNVQUL GNVY	99921131141154111112112112989198915012450583258
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTB 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV2 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14 CASHTIM 14 CCTC 74 CGNOW 88 CGQUL 99	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL ETHMX	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 96 96 97 98 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	GNVQUL GNVY	999211311411541154111112112879891989150583258118
BANDN 116 BANDN2 122 BANK 50 BEFOR 71 BEFORF 71 BENFTS 72 BHNOTA 51 BHNOTE 51 BHNOTC 52 BHOLCHK 50 BHOLCOR 50 BHPAID 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOL 51 BNKHOLF 51 BONCMP 118 BTEC 82 C CAMEYR 7 CANDG 82 CARADV 86 CARADV2 86 CASHFUL 14 CASHTIM 14 CCTC 74 CGNOW 88	DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE DEGY DIFJOB DIFJOB DIFQUL DLTYP DOBD DOBM DOBY DRFP DRIVL E ED13WK ED1FUT ED4WK EDAGE EDINS ENROLL ENROLLY ERNCM01 ERNFILT ETH01 ETHAS ETHBL	87 98 80 91 60 98 34 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 96 96 97 98 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	GNVQUL GNVY	999211311411541154111112112879891450583258118

HOWOET	00	1 18 41 A	110	NOVAZANIT	00
HOWGET		LIMITA		NOWANT	
HPRMB		LIMITK		NOWNTF	
HRPCHECK		LIVTOG		NREGEDY	
HRPID		LKFTPA		NTAXCRD(1-5)	
HRRATE		LKFTPC	-	NTCORIGIN	
HRRATE2	120	LKSELA		NTDEV3	105
HSNGGB(1-2)	74	LKSELC	66	NTKNW3	105
HSNGNI(1-2)		LKTIMA	70	NTKNW4	109
HST		LKTIMB		NTMETH(1-4)	
HSTNOW		LKYT4		NTQUL3	
HSTQUL		LNGLIM	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	NTSUP3	
HSTY		LOOK4			
потт	92			NUMAL	
1		LOOKM		NUMAS	
		LSSOTH	44	NUMOL	_
ILLDAYS		М		NUMSCE	
ILLWK		101		NVQHI	
INCCHK	117	M3AREA	12	NVQKN2	88
INCNOW	114	M3CRY	11	NVQLE2	89
INCSUP		M3CRYO	12	NVQLE2Y	92
INDD		M3CRYSPEC		NVQLEV	
INDD2		M3CTY		NVQQUL	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
INDT		M3RESC		NVQSAM	
INDT2		MAINDRV	_	NVQSVQ	
IREND2		MAINMA		NVQUN	83
ISTATE	19	MAINME	68	0	
		MAINMS	68	O	
J		MANAG2	56	OCCD	21
JBAWAY	18	MANAGE	23	OCCD2	55
JNTELDA		MARCHK		OCCT	
JNTELDB		MARSTT		OCCT2	
		MATLVE			
JOBBEG				OMCONT	
JOBED		METHAL		OMROLE	
JOBLRN		METHM		ONETEN	
JOBTMP		METHMP		OTHWP	
JOBTMP2	56	METHPY	119	OTHWPNO2	24
JOBTRN	100	METHSE	68	OVABL	64
JOBTYP		MODAPP	95	OVHRS	63
JOBTYP2		MOVED	13	OVNST	
JSADUR		MPNE02		OVRTME	
JSATYP		MPNES02		OVSKHR	
JOATTP	13			OVST	
Κ		MPNS02			
		MPNSS02	56	OWNBUS	
KEYHOLD		N		OYAREA	
KEYINT	85			OYCIRC	
		NAME	3	OYCRY	
L		NATION	7	OYCRYO	13
LAND96	5	NATLDE	8	OYCRYSPEC	13
LANGD1		NATLDO		OYCTY	
LANGD2		NATLDS		OYEQM3	
				OYFTPT	
LANGESW		NATLDW			
LANGNI		NATO		OYINDD	
LANGSNC		NATSPEC		OYINDT	
LEFTM	19	NDTYPE		OYMNGE	
LEFTW	19	NET99	116	OYMPE02	
LEFTYR		NETPRD	116	OYMPS02	78
LEISCL		NEWDEAL		OYOCCD	
LESPAY		NEWQUL		OYOCCT	
LESPAY2		NOCUST		OYRESC	
				OYSIND	
LESPAY3		NOLOKF			
LIKEWK	65	NOLOOK	05	OYSOCC	/b

OYSOLO 77	RELP 10	TAUTMT3	104
OYSTAT 77	RELTXT3	TAUTMTY	106
OYSUPVI	RENT965	TAUTOT3	
0130FV111			
P	RESBBY 11	TAUTOTY	
•	RESMTH 11	TAUTPR3	103
PALWEEK 49	RESPNO 7	TAUTPRY	106
PAPAID49	RESTME11	TAUTQ3	
PARAGE 49	ROAD 113	TAUTSK3	
PAREN1 48	RSA 82	TAUTSKY	106
PARINTO 48	RSANOW 88	TAUTSUM	107
PARLAST49	RSAQUL99	TAXFUT3(1-5)	
		• •	
PARSTIL49	RSAY 92	TCODE	
PARTAK 48	•	TDIFEMP	35
PARUSE 49	S	TDIFT(1-6)	35
PAYINTRO 114	SAMQUL98	TEACH	
PAYSSP 117	SCHM9916	TECLEC	
PDWAGE 22	SCNOW 88	TECNOW	87
PENBEN3(1-3) 73	SCNTGA 121	TECQUL	98
POTHR	SCQUL 99	TECY	
PREFHR 60	SCTVEC 82	TELEQA	_
PREPAR 48	SCY 92	TELEQB	33
PRIVEH6	SECCHK 122	TELQA2	58
		TELQB2	
PYSLIP 119	SECEX 120		
0	SECGA 120	TEMLEN	
Q	SECGB 121	TEN96	5
QALPL9984	SECGRO 120	THRS	107
	SECJOB 54	TMPPAY	
QGCSE 81			
QGNVQ 83	SECNET 121	TOTAC1	
QLPLO99 84	SECSTA 119	TOTAC2	41
QUALCH79	SECTOR 20	TOTUS1	38
	SECTRO 21	TOTUS2	
QUALS79			
QULADV 86	SELF23	TPBEN03(1-9)	
QULFUT 86	SEX 3	TPURP	107
QULHI 87	SHFTWK9943	TRATIR	101
	SHFTYP43	TRDSAME	
QULHIY91			
QULNOW 86	SINCOM 80	TREFEMP	
_	SKDSBN3(1-7)73	TREFT	35
R	SLEARN 90	TRHR93	102
D(4.40)	SMESIT 33	TRLEAVE	
R(1-16)5			
RDINDD 31	SMEST2 59	TRNDAY	
RDINDT 31	SNGDEG 80	TRNFEE	101
RDOCCT31	SOLO23	TRNLEN	102
	SOLO256	TRNOPP	
RDOCOD31			
RECJB2 55	START70	TRONJB	
RECJOB 22	STAT 22	TRSITE	100
REDANY29	STAT2 55	TRVDRV	36
REDCLOS29	STTBEN 72	TRVMTH	
REDIND 30	SUBCODE 85	TRVTME	
REDMNGE 30		TCHDI	
	SUBJCT 80	TSUBJ	107
REDMPN2 31	SUBJQ85	TUCOV	53
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30	SUBJQ 85 SUPVIS 23	TUCOVTUPRES	53 53
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30	SUBJQ85	TUCOV TUPRES TWORK	53 53 107
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHST	53 107 81
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29	SUBJQ 85 SUPVIS 23	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHST	53 107 81
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHST	53 107 81
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31 REDSTAT 29	SUBJQ 85 SUPVIS 23 SUPVIS2 56 T T4CODE 108 T4HRS 108	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81 6
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81 6
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31 REDSTAT 29 REDSUPV 30	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81 6
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31 REDSTAT 29 REDSUPV 30 REDYLFT 28	SUBJQ 85 SUPVIS 23 SUPVIS2 56 T 108 T4HRS 108 T4PURP 108 T4SUBJ 108	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81 6
REDMPN2 31 REDMPNO2 30 REDOCC 30 REDP 29 REDPAID 28 REDSOLO 31 REDSTAT 29 REDSUPV 30	SUBJQ	TUCOVTUPRESTWORKTYPHSTTYPVEH	53 107 81 6

Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

UNDSKHR 62	VCQPLO 84	Υ
UNDST 62	VEHTEXT6	Y2JOB54
UNDY98 61	VOCQPL 84	YERQAL184
UNEMBN(1-2) 72	147	YERQAL184
UNION 53	W	
UNWYMN 61	WAIT 65	YERQAL385
UOTHR38	WCHDAY47	YLESS41
USESLP119	WCHJB 113	YMORE42
USEVEH 6	WHYTMP26	YNOTFT25
USGRS99 115	WKABRC 33	YPAYL117
USNET99 116	WKCTY33	YPAYM117
USUGPAY 115	WKCTY259	YPTCIA26
USUHR 38	WKPL99 33	YPTJOB25
USUNPAY 117	WKTOW2 59	YSTART70
USUWRKM45	WKTOWN33	YSTRTF70
•	WRKING 18	YTETJB17
V	WV1NUM3	YTETMP17
VARYHR42		YVARY99117
V/4 CK 6		

CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2003

<u>ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE</u> INCORPORATED AS OF MM03 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

New Blocks

Taught education outside regular education system	
Amended Blocks	
Religion Benefit entitlement Qualifications currently held Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities	72 79
Apprenticeships	94
Training fees	
Oross income (second job)	122
Health problems or disabilities lasting longer than a year	114

2002-03 to 2003-04 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	6
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	7
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	10
REGIONAL MOBILITY	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB INDUSTRY PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	19
OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFFOWNER-MANAGER	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	27 27
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
TRAVEL TO WORK	34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
SICKNESS	37
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	38
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	39
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	

	48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	50
UNION REPRESENTATION	53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
SECOND JOB	54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	58 59
LOOKING FOR WORK	60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGOINDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	76
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76 77
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	76 77
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76 77
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	76 77 77 78
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO. INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED. AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING. ADULT LEARNING. NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING. TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM.	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	

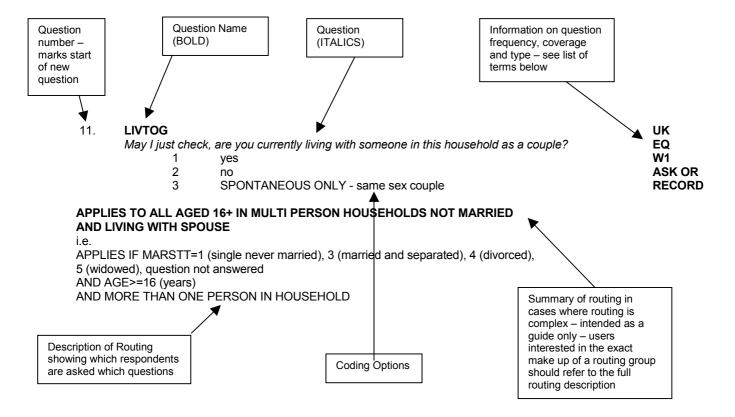
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04

HEALTH	111
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	111
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	113
HEALTH PROBLEMS AND DISABILITIES LASTING LONGER THAN A YEAR	114
ACCIDENTS	116
EARNINGS	117
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	117
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	118
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	122
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	124
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	126
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	127
INDEX	128

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004

Question asked first time a respondent or household is found W1

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address W1F

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland **SCOTLAND WALES** Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required **RUNNING PROMPT** Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options s are wanted from the respondent

CODE ONE ONLY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY }

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxv

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment

Training for Work TfW Youth Training (GB) YT

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time HOH Head of Household

Post Graduate Certificate in Education **PGCE**

Ref wk Reference week

NALS NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in

Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost MAIN

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	VV 1
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household) 1	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>hοι</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	** 1
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	EUROSTAT
6.	DOBD DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	DOBM DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	DOBY DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
QUE	ESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY	
9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT

March 2003 3

APPLIES TO ALL

10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ W1 FORCED
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	MARSTT Are you 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife 3 married and separated from husband/wife 4 divorced 5 widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	RECORD
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
14.	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1	UK EQ W1
rela	ationship matrix	
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

HHAR(1-	16) Down like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.	UK EQ
	er instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]	W1
1	spouse	ASK OR
2	cohabiting partner	RECORD
3	son/daughter (natural)	
4	step son/daughter	
5	foster child	
6	son-in-law/daughter-in-law	
7	parent	
8	step parent	
9	guardian	
10	foster parent	
11	parent-in-law	
12	brother or sister	
13	step brother/sister	
14	foster brother/sister	
15	brother-in-law/sister-in-law	
16	grandchild	
17	grandparent	
18	other relation	
19	other non-relative	

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

17.	TEN96 In which of 1 2 3 4 5	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES 1	TO ALL	
18.	RENT96 Does the a 1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	UK EQ W1
	i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE F TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	LAND96 Who is you 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes housing association or co-operative or charitable trust employer (organisation) of a household member another organisation relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member employer (individual) of household member another individual private landlord	UK EQ W1 CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES

March 2003 5

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

20. **FURN** UK Is the accommodation provided ... EQ furnished W1 1

2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. USEVEH UK W1+W5 Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of

AUTUMN(Eyrs) any Motor vehicle?

INCLUDING COMPANY CARS - UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED

Yes 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** UK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION W1+W5

ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLE NOW AUTUMN(Eyrs)

LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES

ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. VEHTEXT UK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION W1+W5

IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE AUTUMN(Eyrs)

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVEH UK I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it... W1+W5

a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED 1 **ASK OR** FOR DISABLED) **RECORD** 2 AUTUMN(Eyrs)

a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)

a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) 3

4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES)?

25. MAINDRY UK

Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? W1+W5 Person1 **ASK OR RECORD** Person2 2 AUTUMN(Eyrs) 3 Person 3

4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. PRIVEH UK

W1+W5 Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT].. 1 privately owned **ASK OR** 2 **RECORD** or is it a company car? 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above AUTUMN(Eyrs)

APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1

Member of household has use of a car

UK

classification of individuals

27. RESPNO

ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16 nationality, citizenship, ethnicity 28. **NATION** UK What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ UK, British **W1** 1 **EUROSTAT** Irish Republic 6 Hong Kong 36 58 China 59 Other **APPLIES TO ALL** 29. NATSPEC UK EQ Interviewer Instruction - TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY **W1 EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) UK **Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1 APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** UK 31. **CRY01** In which country were you born? EQ **W1** England **EUROSTAT** 2 Wales 3 Scotland 4 Northern Ireland UK, Britain (don't know country) 5 6 Republic of Ireland 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other **APPLIES TO ALL** 32. CRYSPEC UK Interviewer Instruction - TYPE IN COUNTRY EQ W1 APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, **EUROSTAT** China) **CRYO** UK 33. **Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1 APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, **EUROSTAT** China) 34. CAMEYR UK Which year did you arrive in this country? EQ IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900 W1 **EUROSTAT**

March 2003

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

35.	NATLDE What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 English 2 Scottish 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
36.	NATLDS What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Scottish 2 English 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. 1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F			
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6				
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No	WALES EQ W1F			
	APPLIES TO ALL				

42.	CYMW Can you wr 1 2	ite Welsh? Yes No		WALES EQ W1F		
	APPLIES TO ALL					
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW To which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	I CARD I these ethnic groups do you consider you belowhite Mixed Asian or Asian British Black or Black British Chinese Other ethnic group	ong?	UK EQ W1F		
	APPLIES T					
44.	ETHWH And to which 1 2	h of these ethnic groups do you consider you British Another white background?	belong?	GB EQ W1F		
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=1	White			
45.	ETHMX And to which 1 2 3 4	th of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F		
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=2	Mixed			
46.	ETHAS And to whice 1 2 3 4	h of these ethnic groups do you consider you Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi, or Another Asian background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F		
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British			
47.	ETHBL And to which 1 2 3	th of these ethnic groups do you consider you Caribbean African, or Another Black background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F		
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=4	Black or Black British			
48.	ETHOTH Please can INTERVIEV	you describe your ethnic group VER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTIO	N YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F		
	APPLIE OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH	IMX=4 IAS=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background			

49. **ETHO2**

UK EQ W1F

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
OR ETHWH=2
OR ETHMX=4
OR ETHAS=4
OR ETHBL=3
Other
Another white background
Another mixed background
Another Asian background
Another Black background

religion

50.	RELIG		GB
	What is you	r religion even if you are not currently practising?	W1F
	1	Christian	PROMPT AS
	2	Buddhist	NECESSARY

2 Buddhist3 Hindu4 Jewish5 Muslim

5 Muslim 6 Sikh

7 Any other religion8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP**Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

1 Yes 2 No GB W1F PERSONAL

PERSONAL

16+

16+

APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

English as a second language

52. LANGESW
What is your first language at home?
SUMMER
ENGLAND

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

53. LANGNI
What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Ulster Scots
4 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

54. LANGSNC SUMMER

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Welsh
4 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

SUMMER SCOT Nth cal canal 16+ ASK OR RECORD

SCOT Sth cal canal

WALES

RECORD

SUMMER

ASK OR

RECORD

16+ ASK OR

NI

16+

55. **LANGD1 SUMMER** Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or UK keeping a job? 16+ 2 No APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4 **SUMMER** 56. **LANGD2** What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? UK 16+ 1 No APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4 period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago UK 57. **RESTME** How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? EQ less than 12 months **EUROSTAT** 1 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 4 3 years but less than 5 years 5 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more 6 **APPLIES TO ALL** 58. **RESMTH** UK How many months have [you / Name] lived here? EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths) **RECORD EUROSTAT** 59. RESBBY UK Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? EQ **ASK OR** yes 2 **RECORD** no **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths) 60. **M3CRY** UK **SPRING** Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in... the UK **ASK OR** 1 **RECORD** 2 or somewhere else? MAIN **EUROSTAT** APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months 61. M3CRYSPEC UK **SPRING** Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY **ASK OR** APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago) **RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT** APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3CRYO**

UK **SPRING Uses Coding Frame** MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2

has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **M3AREA**

Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

64. **M3CTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

UK

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

65. M3RESC

Uses Coding Frame

SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

UK

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

66. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no baby under 1 year

UK **SPRING ASK OR RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago ...which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. OYCRYSPEC UK
Which country was that? [enter text] SPR

Which country was that? [enter text]

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

MAIN

EUROSTAT

69. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) EUROSTAT

70. OYAREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]
UK
SPRING
ASK OR

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

RECORD

MAIN

71. OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?
UK
SPRING

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered
RECORD
MAIN

EUROSTAT

UK

72. OYRESC Uses Coding Frame UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

73. MOVED

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 Yes
2 No

No

UK

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months

74. CASHTIM UK **SPRING** Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? Yes **ASK OR** 1 No **RECORD APPLIES IF MOVED=1** 75. CASHFUL UK Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? **SPRING ASK OR** 1 Yes No **RECORD APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** childcare 76. **CHATT** UK **AUTUMN** At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following? **INDIVIDUAL** Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **PROMPT** 1 2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **CODE ALL** 3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] THAT APPLY 4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] MAIN 5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] 6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] 7 Holiday scheme 8 Family/combined centre? SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Boarding School 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other 10 None of the above **APPLIES IF AGE<15** 77. **CHINF** UK (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a... **AUTUMN** Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL** 2 Nursery class? **PROMPT CODE ALL** None of the above 9 **THAT APPLY APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school MAIN 78. **CHPRI** UK (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a... **AUTUMN** Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL** 1 2 Nurserv class? **PROMPT** None of the above **CODE ALL THAT APPLY APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school MAIN 79. **CTRM** UK **AUTUMN** (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week... Term time **ASK OR** 1 2 Half Term RECORD CODE 1st 3 Or other school holidays? Not applicable **THAT APPLIES** MAIN **APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school) **AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school

14 March 2003

AND CHATT NE 6)

Child didn't attend primary school))

80. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

- 1 Child's grand parents
- 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 Child's brother or sister
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 Friends or neighbours
- 8 Other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not require minding
- 10 None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

81. COTH

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above None of the above

UK AUTUMN CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

UK AUTUMN MAIN

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82.		that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the	date] were you [RelTxt]	UK EQ
	[Name] on a	any of the following schemes Youth Training (YT) Youth Training Programme (YTP)	{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY}	CODE ONE ONLY FORCED
	2	New Deal (including on the Gateway) Training for Work	{18+ ONLY}	EUROSTAT
	8 10 14 50	Action for Community Employment (ACE) Job Skills National Traineeship any other kind of scheme	{NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	
	66 97	or none of these? JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME	:	
	APPLIES T	O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
83.		NE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRI ask), Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled (the) New deal for Lone Parents or neither of the above don't know	D)	UK EQ
		OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING sk), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disable yes no don't know	ed ?	
	MAIN ROU	TING: APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal -	including 'on the Gateway')	
84.	1 3 4 5 6 7 19 97	thich of the following New Deal options you we (still) on the Gateway (still) having advisory interviews Working for an employer in the Public or Priv Working for the voluntary sector Working for an environmental task force In full time study on an approved course Receiving help setting up as self-employed On the follow through scheme Don't know?	{blanked for those not 18-24} {blanked for those not 25+} ate Sector {blanked for those not 18-25} {blanked for those not 18-25}	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE	PARENTS / DISABLED)	
	IF SCHM99 AND AGE> AND (NDTY		'New deal' – including on the Gat Aged 18 and over Not on ND for Lone Parents or th	

85. TECLEC GB May I just check, was that ... EΩ **FORCED** a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC) 3 or was it some other scheme? APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme) UK In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ **CODE 1st THAT** 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or project? 4 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr OR (NI AND SCHM99=50) Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NEWDEAL=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC=1 or 2) TEC scheme, LEC scheme UK 87. **YTETJB** In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other FΩ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

88.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any either as an employee or as set 1 yes 2 no	paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], lf-employed?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
		ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+	
	IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN A OR (SCHM99=66) OR (TECLEC=3) OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)	GED 63+ Not on government training schen Not on TEC/LEC training scher On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	ne
89.	were away from in the week en return to)? 1 yes 2 no	g paid work, did you have a job or business that you ding Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to a new job/ business already obtained	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did	not do any paid work in ref wk)	
90.	OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work that that you own? 1 yes 2 no	at week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not	t away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
91.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a bus 1 yes 2 no	iness) that a relative owns?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did	d not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)	
92.		d paid work, apart from casual or holiday work ggin)? Please include self-employment or a	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN i.e.	REFERENCE WEEK	
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relat No paid work done in addition	
whe	en left last job		

UK 93. **LEFTYR** EQ EUROSTAT Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

94. LEFTM UK
Which month in that year did you leave? EQ

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW**Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

d you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

96. ISTATE

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last iob within last 8 years) THEN THE

EQ

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN:

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7

[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

[on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

UK

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

97. INDD UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ

where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or

DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
Working in public/private sector, voluntary tas

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training on (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

98. INDT UK Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

SECTOR UK EQ And was that ...

a private firm or business or a limited company 1

or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK 100. **SECTRO** EQ

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR RECORD** 1

a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) 2

3 central government or, civil service or armed forces?

4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?

5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?

6 a health authority or NHS Trust?

a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?

the armed forces' 8

-or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

101. **OCCT** UK EQ

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **OCCD** UK What did you mainly do in your job? EQ

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

103. **RECJOB** UK FΩ

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY

(IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

Neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 **Both Changed**

Only industry changed 5

Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk OR (LEFTYR <=8)

104. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1 employee
ASK OR
2 self-employed
3 government scheme
4 unpaid family worker

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE**(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

106.	SELF		UK
	(May I ju	ıst check,) Are you / Were you	EQ
	1	Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?	INDIVIDUAL
	2	A sole director of your own limited business?	PROMPT
	3	Running a business or a professional practice?	FORCED
	4	A partner in a business or a professional practice?	CODE ALL
	5	Working for yourself?	THAT
	6	A sub-contractor?	APPLY (UP TO 4)
	7	Or doing free-lance work?	,

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i e

8

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

None of the above.

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107.	SUPVIS In your jo employee	b, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	UK EQ ASK OR
	1	Yes	RECORD
	2	No	

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108.	MANAGE		UK
	Did you hav	e any managerial duties?	EQ
	1	Manager	ASK OR
	2	Foreman / supervisor	RECORD

3 Not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109.	MPNE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED i.e.	
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business	s)
110.	SOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
111.	MPNS02 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
112.	ONETEN May I just check what the exact number was? APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	i.e. APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	MAIN EUROSTAT
113.	OTHWP Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)	
114.	OTHWPNO2 Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it 1 1-49 2 50-249 3 250-499 4 500 or more 5 don't know but over 50	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)	

owner-manager

115. OMCONT

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

ASK OR

1 yes
2 no MAIN

ALTERNATE
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED YEARS ODD

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1 Private firm or business or a limited company

SECTRO = 1 Plc

AND MANAGE = 1 Employee: manager OR STAT = 2 Self-employed

116. OMROLE

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1 yes

UK

SPRING

MAIN

2 no ALTERNATE
YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

117. NOCUST

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

UK

SPRING

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 One
2 More than one
3 Don't know

SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

118. FTPTWK UK

In your (main) job were you working... EQ

1 full-time EUROSTAT

2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

119. YPTJOB UK

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

EQ

Was it because...

CODE 1st

you were a student/you were at school?
 you were ill or disabled?

THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. YNOTFT UK

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time

SPRING

AUTUMN

MAIN

3 you want to spend more time with your family

4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available

6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. YPTCIA UK

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

1 Looking after children
2 Looking after an incapacitated adult
3 Or some other reason?

RECORD
CODE 1st

THAT APPLIES

MAIN

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. JOBTYP

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ

1 a permanent job **EUROSTAT**

2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6

or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it ...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i e

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. **WHYTMP**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 3 years but less than 4 years4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK EQ

CODE ONE

UK EQ

CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** UK EQ In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? W1

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER changes) **EUROSTAT** i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

127. CONSEY UK In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ **W**1

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job changes) **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Not asked AND (EVERWK= -9)

128. CONMON UK And which month was that? EQ W1

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS (unless job changes) i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8 **EUROSTAT**

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** UK Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending EQ CODE 1st Sunday [date] through... **THAT APPLIES**

- replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

AND (CONMLES<4) Respondent has been with current employer for three

months or less

UK

130. **TMPPAY**

WINTER Were you being paid for that work... by the people you actually did it for 2 or by the private employment agency or business? APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency) redundancy (Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables, not question variables). UK 131. **REDPAID** EQ Have you left any paid job in the last three months? yes 2 nο APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK 132. **REDYLFT** UK Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? FΩ **PROMPT AS** you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 4 you resigned 5 you gave up work for health reasons 6 you took early retirement 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons you left for some other reason APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk 133. **REDANY** UK Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ yes 2 nο APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

134. **REDSTAT** UK In that job were you... EQ **CODE ONE** working as an employee? **ONLY** 2 self-employed? APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) 135. REDCLOS UK Did you leave because your employer was... ΕQ CODE 1st closing down? 1 2 or cutting back on staff? THAT or for some other reason? **APPLIES** APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB Made redundant APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) 136. **REDP** UK EQ Did you receive... **CODE ALL** 1 redundancy pay? **THAT APPLY** 2 pay in lieu of notice? 3 or some other kind of payment? 4 no payment APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant 137. **REDIND** UK Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months

March 2003 29

Made redundant

Made redundant

AND (REDYLFT=2))

OR (REDANY=1))

138.	REDOCC And was you 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) yes no	[OccT]?		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WAS MAI	DE REDUNDENT I	FROM LAST JOB	
				Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
139.	employees: 1 2	do you have formal responsi ? Yes No = STAT=1 (Employee)	ibility for supervisin	g the work of other	UK EQ
140.	REDMNGE				UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
141.	REDMPNO	STAT=1 (Employee) 2 Decople worked for your emp 1-10	oloyer at the place v	vhere you worked?	UK EQ
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	11-19 20-24 Don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250-499 don't know between 50 an 500 or more	nd 499		
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)			
142.	1 2	vorking on your own or did you On own/with partner(s) but With employees STAT=2 (Self-employed)	t no employees	s?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

143.	REDMPN2		UK
	How many	people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10	
	2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	Don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	APPLIES II	F STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
144	RDINDD		UK
111.		e firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
		were made redundant?	
	•	Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING,	
		UTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESAL	E or RETAIL ETC.
	APPLIES II	F REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
145.	RDINDT		UK
	Interviewer	Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ
	APPLIES II	F REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
146.	RDOCCT		UK
	What was y	our main job at that time?	EQ
		Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	
	APPLIES II	F REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
147.	RDOCOD		UK
	What did vo	ou mainly do in that job?	EQ
		Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO T	HE JOB
	A DDI JEO J		

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148.	HOME		UK
	(In your I	main job) do you work mainly	EQ
	1	in your own home	ASK OR
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
	3	in different places using home as a base	EUROSTAT
	4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. **EVHM98** UK Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? **SPRING ASK OR** 1 yes 2 no RECORD MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from

home

150. **HOMED** UK **SPRING** (In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... **ASK OR** in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 **RECORD** 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home **CODE ALL** 3 in different places using home as a base? **THAT APPLY** not worked at home during reference week MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. TELEQA UK Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? **SPRING** yes MAIN 1

no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

using home as a base during ref wk

EUROSTAT

152. **TELEQB** UK **SPRING** Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a MAIN telephone and a computer? yes 2 no APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home) UK **153. ATFROM SPRING** Do you work... 1 for your family business **ASK OR** 2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD** MAIN or on your own account? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 154. **SMESIT** UK **SPRING** Do you... own or rent a business **ASK OR** 1 **RECORD** 2 have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by your employer? 3 MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home (OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk work location **155. WKTOWN** UK Which city, town or village is your place of work in? EQ **ASK OR** Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) **RECORD APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** 156. **WKCTY** UK And which county/city is that in? EQ ASK OR **RECORD** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) 157. WKPL99 UK Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST EQ **ASK OR** FIRST CODE **RECORD APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** UK 158. WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135 EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad) **RECORD**

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159. DRIVL UK

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,

AUTUMN(EYRS)

scooter or moped?

yes 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. DRFP

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

AUTUMN(EYRS)

TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY MAIN

Full Licence
 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. DLTYP

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

AUTUMN(EYRS)

1 Car (manual)

2 Car (automatic only)

3 Both Car and Motorcycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Car with appropriate adaptations

6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. TRLEAVE

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

AUTUMN(EYRS)
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. TREFEMP

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

AUTUMN(EYRS)

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS (AND TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

164. TREFT UK What sort of transport difficulties were these? AUTUMN(EYRS) Too far **PROMPT AS** 1 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **NECESSARY** 3 Unable to drive **CODE ALL** Cost of fuel **THAT APPLY** 4 5 Lack of parking facilities **ASK OR** 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks **RECORD** 7 Inadequate public transport 8 Cost of using public transport 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns 10 11 other **APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1** 165. TDIFEMP Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? AUTUMN(EYRS) yes 1 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE 166. TRDSAME UK Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? AUTUMN(EYRS) 1 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1) **TDIFT(1-6)** UK What sort of transport difficulties were these? AUTUMN(EYRS) 1 Too far **PROMPT AS** 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **NECESSARY** 3 **CODE ALL** Unable to drive 4 Cost of fuel **THAT APPLY** 5 Lack of parking facilities **ASK OR** 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks **RECORD** 7 Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport 8 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns 10 11 Other APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

167. **TRVTME** UK **AUTUMN** How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

168. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i e

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

169. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver

2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

UK

UK AUTUMN

MAIN

CODE MAIN

METHOD ONLY

AUTUMN MAIN MAIN

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

170.	ACTWKDY			UK
	In the week	ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were	you scheduled to work?	EQ
	(i.e. on whice	ch days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which da	ys did your employer ask/	RECORD
	expect you	to work)?		ALL THAT
	1	Monday		APPLY
	2	Tuesday		
	3	Wednesday		
	4	Thursday		
	5	Friday		
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		
	8	Not working at all		
	9	Scheduled working days not relevant		
	_	WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOV	ERNMENT SCHEME	
	i.e. IF ((WRKIN	G-1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW)		Has a job/business but away fror	n it in rof wk
				II IL III I EI WK
	OR (OWNE	805=1)	Unpaid work for own business	
	OR (RELBU	JS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives busines	SS
	OR (YTETN	MP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p	
			training, temporarily away from e	mployer/project
			based work training	
	OR (NEWD	EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta	
			environmental task force, assiste	
	OR (YTETJ	B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that dor	ne on New Deal
			Scheme	
171.	ILLWK			UK
	In that week	k, did you have any days off work because you w	ere sick or iniured?	EQ
	1	yes		FORCED
	2	no		
	APPLIES IF	F ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working	g days not relevant)	
170	II I DAVC			111/
1/2.	ILLDAYS	ware they?		UK EQ
	-	were they?		·
	1	Monday		RECORD
	2 3	Tuesday		ALL DAYS
		Wednesday		THAT APPLY
	4	Thursday		
	5	Friday		
	6	Saturday		
	7	Sunday		

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT**Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

I.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

EQ

DR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

based work training
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

174. TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

EQ.

(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. **USUHR**Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you

EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

176. POTHR UK

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. UOTHR

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

EQ

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

OR ((OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical

UK

EQ

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

EUROSTAT

training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you.

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

181. ACTPOT UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

182. ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

EQ.

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) practical training Subsidised empl

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

183. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causesother personal/family reasons
- 12 Other personal/lamily rea
- 13 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

185. MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)

2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?

SPRING

CODE ONE

ONLY

3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

186. YMORE
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ

Sunday the [date]?

1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

MAIN

ASK OR

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

187. VARYHR UK

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 yes EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction - FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

1 most of the time2 occasionally

3 or never?

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

189. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- three-shift workingcontinental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)

UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECCESSARY MAIN

190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

flexitime (flexible working hours)?

annualised hours contract? 2

3 term time working?

4 job sharing?

5 a nine-day fortnight?

6 a four-and-a-half day week?

zero hours contract? 7

none of these? 8

don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

6 or 19))

191. **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or

annualised hour's entitlement?

UK **SPRING** MAIN

UK **SPRING**

TO 3

MAIN

AUTUMN

CODE UP

CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)

1 <u>Yes</u> 2 No

AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

reasons

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

191.192. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

UK **SPRING AUTUMN** MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP= AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK i.e.	(sometimes night, sometimes most of the time) 7 (evening or twilight shifts) the time) night, night shifts)	UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from	m it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	n ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	At or temporarily away from emp based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or ass	ctor, voluntary sector,
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme	ne on New Deal
193-194. EVDAY Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO	T USUALLY WORK DURING THE D	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY
Do you ever work during the daytime ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e.		SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY m it in ref wk
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY m it in ref wk
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY m it in ref wk n ref wk ess in ref wk
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY m it in ref wk n ref wk ess in ref wk bloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector,
Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine At or temporarily away from emploased work training Employee in public / private sections or ass	SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY m it in ref wk ess in ref wk ess in ref wk bloyer or project etor, voluntary sector, sisted self

194.195. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes 2 no UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

195.196. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night?

1 yes2 no

UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the night

196.197. WCHDAY

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

Monday

2 Tuesday

3 Wednesday

4 Thursday

5 Friday

6 Saturday7 Sunday

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

At or temporarily away from employer or project

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

197.198. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 yes

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

MAIN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

Usually does not work on Saturdays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

198.199. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

Yes 1

No

UK **SPRING** MAIN **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

parental leave

199.200. PREPAR

(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?

yes 1 2 no

UK **AUTUMN** MAIN **ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2

200.201. PARINTO

New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare

UK **AUTUMN** MAIN

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

201.202. **PAREN1**

Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?

1 yes no

UK **AUTUMN** MAIN

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

202.203. PARTAK

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

UK **AUTUMN** ...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months? **MAIN**

203.204. PALWEEK Does your employer allow 1 yes 2 no	you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?	UK AUTUMN MAIN	
APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	AND PARTAK<>0		
204.205. PAPAIDand was your parental 1 paid 2 unpaid 3 or part paid?		UK AUTUMN MAIN	ĺ
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1			
205.206. PARAGEand how old was the cl 1 Under 1 2 1-4 3 5-8 4 Over 8	nild or children for which you took parental leave?	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1			
1 to settle a ch 2 to check out 3 because a ch 4 to accompan (YOU MUST) 5 to spend mo	ny a child during a stay in hospital? CODE 3 AS WELL) re time with a child in the early years? port the mother immediately following childbirth?	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1			
207.208. PARSTIL (May I just check). are yo 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF PAREN=1	u still on parental leave?	UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD	
		IIK	1
208.209. PARLAST and how long do you exp RECORD NUMBER OFV CODE 0 FOR LESS THA 1 yes 2 no		UK AUTUMN MAIN	

March 2003 49

APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1

holiday entitlement

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)

UK **AUTUMN** MAIN

UK **AUTUMN**

MAIN

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

209.210. HOLS

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) **Employee**

210.211. BHOLCHK

UK INTERVIEWER CHECK **AUTUMN** WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS MAIN

APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])

IS THIS CORRECT?

Yes 2

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

No

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

> Scheme **Employee**

AND (STAT=1)

211.212. BHOLCOR

INTERVIEWER CHECK SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN

BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT

ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)

2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)

3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)

4 OTHER - public holidays not in any UK pattern.

5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

212,213. BANK UK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during **AUTUMN**

MAIN the period 1st December 2000_2002 - 31 August 20013 (inclusive)?

Yes No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employee AND (STAT=1)

```
213.214. BNKHOL
                                                                                            UK
                                                                                            AUTUMN
     On which of the following days did you work...
                Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 257 Aug 20031 – Not Scotland)?
                                                                                            MAIN
                Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 6 Aug 2003 4 – Scotland)?
                                                                                            CODE UP
        2
                                                                                            TO ELEVEN
        3
                July 12th holiday (Mon 14 Thu 12 July 200 31 – NI)?
        4
                Spring B/Hol (Mon 268 May 20031)?
        5
                May B/Hol (Mon 5 7 May 2003 4)?
        6
                Easter Monday (Mon 21 16 Apr 2003 1)?
        7
                Good Friday (Fri 18 13 Apr 2003 1)?
        8
                St Patrick's Day (MonFri 16 Mar 2003 4 - NI)?
                2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Thur ue 2 Jan 2003 4 – Scotland)?
        9
        10
                New Years Day (WedMon 1 Jan 2003 1)?
                Boxing Day (Thur Tue 28 Dec 2002 0)?
        11
        12
                Christmas Day (Wed Mon 26 Dec 2002 0)?
     APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
     APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK
214.215. BNKHOLF
                                                                                            UK
     On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period
                                                                                            AUTUMN
     1st December 20020 to 31st August 20031 (inclusive)?
                                                                                            MAIN
      95 = 95 OR MORE
      98 = DON'T KNOW
      99 = REFUSAL
     APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
     APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED
215,216. BHPAID
                                                                                            IJK
     Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
                                                                                            AUTUMN
                                                                                            MAIN
                yes
        2
                no
        3
                some of them - SPONTANEOUS ONLY
                                                          {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}
     APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months
216.217. BHNOTA
                                                                                            UK
     IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
                                                                                            AUTUMN
                                                                                            CODE FIRST
     On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic
     rate for ... [Display relevant dates]
                                                                                            THAT APPLIES
       1
                 all of them?
                                                                                            MAIN
       2
                  some of them?
       3
                 or none of them?
      IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
     Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your
     basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]
                 all of them?
       1
       2
                 some of them?
       3
                  or none of them?
     MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
     APPLIES IF BANK = 2
     OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL
217.218. BHNOTB
                                                                                            UK
     On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were
                                                                                            AUTUMN
     you paid at least your basic rate?
                                                                                            MAIN
        1
                yes
        2
                no
```

March 2003 51

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

218.219. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

UK AUTUMN MAIN

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219-220. UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes

UK

AUTUMN

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

MAIN

Scheme

220-221. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff

AUTUMN

1 yes 2 no

association?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221.222. TUCOV UK

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

AUTUMN
MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

| 222.223 SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other
EQ

paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have
just told me about?

1 yes

FOR CURRENT
JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

<u>223.224.</u> Y2JOB UK

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week **EUROSTAT**

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224.225. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make

FQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

225.226. INDT2

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

226-227. OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

UK

EQ

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

227-228. OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

EQ

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228.229. RECJB2 UK

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

Neither industry nor occupation changed at all

- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed
- 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229.230. STAT2

In your second iob were you...

EQ

In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee

2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Schein

230-231. JOBTYP2

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

EQ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

	231-232. JOBTMP2 In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE 1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
	whether manager, number of staff	
	232.233. SUPVIS2 In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
	233-234. MANAG2 Did you have any managerial duties? 1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
l	234.235. MPNES02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10	UK EQ
	2 11-19 3 20-24	
	4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49	
	6 50-249	
	7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499	
	9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
ı	235. 236. SOLO2	UK
•	Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
	1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees	ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2	
	236.237. MPNSS02	UK
	How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10	EQ
	2 11-19	
	3 20-24	
	4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49	
	6 50-249	
	7 250 – 499 S don't know between 50 and 400	
	8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2	

actual hours worked

237.238. ACTHR2

UK EQ

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238.239. HOME2		UK
(In your	second job) Do you work mainly	EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN

4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

| 239-240. HOMED2 UK
(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRING

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRIN spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... MAIN

1 in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

240-241._TELQA2 UK

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

SPRING

yes

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN $2^{\rm ND}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241,242.__TELQB2 UK

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

SPRING
MAIN

yes 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

243. ATFRM2
Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

 243.244.
 SMEST2

 Do you...
 SPRING

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244.245. WKTOW2 UK

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

245-246. WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?

d which county/city is that in?

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

	246.247. DIFJOB Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	iness in the	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEE i.e.	К	
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Employer based work training, pi training, temporarily away from e based work training	roject based work
	OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1)	Employee in public / private secte environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to governr	d self employment
	247.248. ADDJOB Were you looking 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job 2 or for an additional job?	•	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job i	n ref wk)	
	248.249. LOOKM Why were you looking for another job? 1 present job may come to an end 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory 8 other reasons	present job	UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main	job in ref wk)	
	249.250. PREFHR In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work looking your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? 1 longer 2 shorter 3 the same 4 don't know, no preference		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want sl		
	250.251. LESPAY Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even it 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 no would not prefer shorter hours 3 don't know	f it meant less pay?	UK EQ MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER i.e.	HOURS	
	IF ((LOOKM =6) OR (PREFHR = 2))	Wants shorter hours Prefers shorter hours	

under-employment

or enhance 1 2	MP I prefer to work longer hours at your current basic ed pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? yes no IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIF		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
DK	II NESI SNDENTIS NOT ESSANOT SNA DII	TERENT OR ADDITIONAL GOD I	i.e. bii oob-2 or	
to work ea 97 99	v extra hours, in addition to those you usually work ch week? = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT	l
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK	LONGER HOURS		
IF (UNDE) OR (LOOK OR (PREF OR (ADD)	(M=5) FHR=1)	Would prefer to work longer hou Reason for seeking new job: wa Wants longer hours in new job Looking for additional job		
for an add. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	check, why are you not looking for a job with longeritional job? would like to work longer hours but in your exist feel there is no work available given your qualification believe that no work is available nearby are waiting for results of examinations you have are waiting for the results of an application for a are waiting for the outcome of measures to star have health problems do not want to look for work immediately other reason?	ting job ications and/or experience e already taken a job rt up a business	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT	
APPLIES	IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wa	nts longer hours)		
254,255. UNWY CODE MA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	VMN IN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS would like to work longer hours but in your exist feel there is no work available given your qualification believe that no work is available are waiting for results of examinations you have are waiting for the results of an application for a are waiting for the outcome of measures to star have health problems do not want to look for work immediately other reason	ting job ications and/or experience e already taken a job	UK EQ	

255.256. UNDST UK IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) EQ If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks? 1 yes 2 no ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks? yes 2 no MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS IF ((DIFJOB=1) Looking for a different or additional job AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) New job to replace main job wants longer hours OR (ADDJOB=2)) Looking for an additional job OR (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity 256.257. **UNDNST** Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... EQ must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF **REASON ONLY** UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) 3 are looking after your family / home? 4 have health problems? 5 other reason APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks) 257.258. UNDSKHR UK Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? EQ yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer AND STAT=1 **Employee** 258.259._UNDABL UK Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? EQ ves 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP=1 Prefer longer hours if given opportunity OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer AND STAT=1 **Employee**

259-260. EXTHRS (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? 1 Must complete education or training 2 Looking after family / home 3 Health problems 4 Other reason 5 Don't know	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)		
260.261. EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS	UK SPRING MAIN	
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wa	nted)	
261.262. LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ	
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)		
262.263. LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)		
263.264. OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	UK EQ	l
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)		
264.265. OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND HOURS i.e.	PREFERS LESS	
IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less p OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present		
265.266. OVNST What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks? 1 Must complete education or training 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks 3 Are looking after your family/home 4 Have health problems 5 Other reason	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON	l

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

266.267. OVSKHR UK Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week? EQ 1 no APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay THEN IF (STAT= 1) **Employee** 267.268. **OVABL** UK Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) **Employee** paid work/government scheme (unemployed) 268.269. LOOK4 UK Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for EQ any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **FORCED** yes **EUROSTAT** 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk 269.270. **LKYT4** UK ...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? EQ **FORCED** yes **EUROSTAT** 2 no APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)

AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

270.271. WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already of 1 Yes 2 No	btained?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OF SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MAGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.		
IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt trainir before ref wk)	ng scheme in 4 wks
OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking paid work in 4 week Males Females	s before ref wk
271.272. JOBBEG And will you be starting your new job 1 within three months or 2 more than three months?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	Waiting to take up a job obtained	already
272.273. LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 week [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the more part-time job? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on go waiting to take up a job)	ovt training scheme and not	
273.274. NOLOOK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not le last 4 weeks)? 1 waiting for the results of an application for a training agent 2 student 3 looking after the family/home	•	UK EQ EUROSTAT
temporarily sick or injured long-term sick or disabled believes no jobs available not yet started looking any other reason		
APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on like a regular paid job)	govt training scheme but would	
274.275. NOLOKF (May I just check), was the main reason that you did not I 1 you were caring for children below school age 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent relative 4 or some other reason?		UK AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work family/home)	or place on scheme: looking after	

275.276. NOWANT UK May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work EQ **EUROSTAT** (in the last 4 weeks)? waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent 2 student 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled doesn't need employment 6 7 retired from paid work 8 any other reason APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT) 276.277. NOWNTF UK AUTUMN (May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because... MAIN you were caring for children below school age 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative 4 or some other reason? APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home) employed/self-employed 277.278. LKSELA UK Were you looking for work... FΩ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 or as self-employed? 3 no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 278.279. LKSELC UK EQ Will you be working ... as an employee **EUROSTAT** 1 or as self employed? APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work) full / part-time 279.280. LKFTPA UK Were you looking for ... EQ **EUROSTAT** full-time 1 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

280. 281. LKFTP	oc.		UK
Will you be			EQ
1 1	full-time		EUROSTAT
2	or part-time?		·
APPLIES I	F LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee)	, question not answered	
201 202 4424			IIK
281.282. AXPA	d not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-ti	ima jah?	UK SPRING
ir you could	yes, would accept a part-time job	me juu:	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a part-time job		EUROSTAT
4	, would not accopt a part amo job		
APPLIES I	F LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)		
282.283. AXPB			UK
	not found a full-time job, would you have accepted	l a part-time job?	SPRING
1	yes, would accept a part-time job	-	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a part-time job		EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)		
			1117
283.284. AXFA	d was final a mant time in house delices and the first	ima iah2	UK
	d not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-ti	me job?	SPRING
1 2	yes, would accept a full-time job no, would not accept a full-time job		MAIN EUROSTAT
2	no, would not accept a full-time job		LUNCUIAI
APPLIES I	F LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)		
284. 285. AXFB			UK
	not found a part-time job, would you have accepte	d a full-time job?	SPRING
1	yes, would accept a full-time job	•	MAIN
2	no, would not accept a full-time job		EUROSTAT
	•		
APPLIES I	F LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)		
main metho	d(s) of seeking work		
205 206 METU	MD		UK
285.286. METHI	พค R weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do an	y of these things	UK EQ
111 the FOO	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Em		CODE ALL
2	visit a 3000centre/3000market or Training and Em	Proyment Agency Office:	THAT APPLY
3	visit a Jobclub?		INDIVIDUAL
4	have your name on the books of a private emple	ovment agency?	PROMPT
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on		FORCED
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals		EUROSTAT
Č	IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless of		
	allowed)		
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers,	journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?		
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade union	s about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?		
14	do anything else to find work?		
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
i.e.			
IE ('DIE : C'	2.4	0	*1*1 *
IF ((DIFJO	•	Seeking different or additional pa	
OR (LOOK		Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo	re ret wk
AND ((LKS		Seeking work as employee	
OR (LKSEI		Will be working as employee	shome in A wike
OR (LKYT	+= 1 <i>)</i>	Seeking place on government so before ref wk	meme in 4 wks
		DEIOIE IEI WK	

286.287. MAINME

CODE MAIN	N METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

287. 288. METHSE		UK
In the FOL	IR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	CODE ALL
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	THAT APPLY
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	INDIVIDUAL
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	PROMPT
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	FORCED

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

do anything else to find work?

i.e.

14

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

EUROSTAT

288.289. MAINMS

MAIN ME	THOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

289. <u>2</u>	290. METHAI	<u>-</u>		UK
	In the FOUR	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of		EQ
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employ		CODE ALL
	2	visit a Careers Office?		THAT APPLY
	3	visit a Jobclub?		INDIVIDUAL
	4	have your name on the books of a private employm		PROMPT
		5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?		FORCED
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or		EUROSTAT
		IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code	6 occupied final space	
	7	allowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers, jou	irnals or on the internet?	
	8	apply directly to employers?	iniais of on the internet?	
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions ab	oout jobs?	
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	out jobo.	
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?		
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?		
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job	or business?	
	14	do anything else to find work?		
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
	i.e.			
	IF ((DIFJOB:	=1) S	eeking different or additional paid	diob in refwk
	OR (LOOK4		eeking paid work in 4 wks before	
	AND ((LKSE		o preference over employed/ sel	
	**	,	,	, ,
<u> 290.2</u>	<u> 291.</u> MAINM <i>A</i>			
		METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS		UK
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employ		EQ
		visit a Careers Office		FORCED
	3 4	visit a Jobelub?	cont agonev?	
	5	have your name on the books of a private employm advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the		
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or		
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, jou		
	8	apply directly to employers?		
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions at	oout jobs?	
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	•	
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?		
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?		
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job	or business?	
	14	do anything else to find work?		
	APPLIES IF	RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no prefere	ence over employee/self-emplo	oved)
		, , ,	. ,	
<u> 291.</u> 2	292. METHM	THE ANDMEDS OF THESE WARRIES TO SIME		UK
		THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE		EQ
		METHOD OF SEEKING WORK		FORCED
	1 2	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employ visit a Careers Office	ment Agency Office?	
	3	visit a Jobclub?		
	4	have your name on the books of a private employm	nent agency?	
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the		
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or		
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, jou		
	8	apply directly to employers?		
	9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions at	oout jobs?	
	10	wait for the results of an application for a job?		
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?		
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	hi0	
	13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job of	or business?	
	14	do anything else to find work?		

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

292.293. **START** UK EΩ If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EUROSTAT**

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work

OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

293.294. YSTART IIK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? FO

CODE MAIN must complete education 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** 3 looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT**

4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled

other reason 6

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

294,295. YSTRTF (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... **AUTUMN** 1 you were caring for children below school age MAIN

you were caring for other children 2

you were caring for a dependent adult relative 3

or some other reason? 4

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

295.296. **LKTIMA** UK How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government

EQ **EUROSTAT** scheme/an additional or replacement job?

not yet started 1

2 less than 1 month

3 1 month but less than 3 months

3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months

5 12 months but less than 18 months 6

7 18 months but less than 2 years

8 2 years but less than 3 years

9 3 years but less than 4 years

10 4 years but less than 5 years

5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

296.297. LKTIMB UK How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ **EUROSTAT** not yet started 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 7 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more 11 APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk) activity before seeking work 297.298. BEFOR UK What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... EQ **CODE ONE ONLY** 1 working 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme (MAIN ACTIVITY) 3 looking after the family or home **EUROSTAT** 4 or were you doing something else? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF LKTIMA=2 through11 Period spent seeking work thus far OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 Time taken to find job AND JBAWAY=2 or 3 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away OR YTETMP=3 or 5) from college/training centre in ref wk

298.299. BEFORF UK EQ

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

you were caring for children below school age 1 you were caring for other children

- 3
- you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

1		about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving cking Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
	i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) 293,301. BENFTS In the week ending Sunday	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits the Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance	WEEN 16 AND 69 UK EQ EUROSTAT
	1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONI i.e.	DENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN	16 AND 69
	IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week Unpaid work for own business in ref. week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week	
	claiming? 1 Unemploymer 2 Income Suppo 3 Sickness or D	of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you nt-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits ort (not as an unemployed person) isability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's ot including tax credits)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL ——THAT APPLY
	BENFTS=1 295,303. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunda 1 Job seeker's A	y the [date] were you claiming	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie $\frac{1}{1}$ TPBEN03=1

296.304. JSATYP Was your Jo 1 2 3 4	ob seeker's Allowance contributory JSA income based JSA or both? don't know	UK EQ			
APPLIES IF UNEMBN=	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE ie				
297.305. JSADUF and how h 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years	UK EQ			
_	5 years or more FRESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSULT TREEN 11 TO SERVICE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	SURANCE CREDITS ie			
298.306. INCSUF (In the week 1 2 3 4	k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a sick person pensioner lone parent or any other form or premium of income support?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD			
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) ie TYPBEN01=2TPBEN03=2				
307. SKDSBN-SK (In the week 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9	Kending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Incapacity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance Statutory Sick Pay Invalid Care Allowance — Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT >) Disability Living Allowance Attendance Allowance Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT ie TYPBEN01=3-TPBEN03=3					
308. PENBEN P (In the week 1 2 3 3 4	ENBEN3[1-3] k ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Retirement or Old Person's Pension? Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance Widowed Parents' Allowance? Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY			

	300.309.FAMLY01-FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Guardian's Allowance 2 Working Families' Tax Credit 3 Children's Tax Credit 4 Maternity Allowance 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS ie TYPBEN01=5. TPBEN03=5	
	301.310. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TYPBEN01=6-TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	302.311.HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate only? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TYPBEN01=6-TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY ONE ONLY
	303.312. NTAXCRD[1-5]. Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you or your partner at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003? 1	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLA (BENFTS=1) TPBEN01=3,5,6	AIMING BENEFITS
1	304.TAXCRED Can I just checkAre you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months 1 Working Families' Tax Credit 2 Disabled person's Tax Credit 31 Children's Tax Credit	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	4 None of these APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01 IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE. 305.313. CCTC Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay	UK EQ
	for child care expenses? 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREPERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ie NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)	ASK OR RECORD DIT, OR DISABLED

313. HOWTAX UK

Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last (Tax Credit type) EQ paid to you?

1In wages/pay packet

2Order book (cashed at post office)

3Giro cheque

4Direct to bank/building society account

5Other

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT

306.314. **NTCORIGIN**

 Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?
 UK

 Prompt: Which others?
 EQ

 1
 Working Families' Tax Credit
 RECORD

 2
 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
 CODE ALL

 3
 Children's Tax Credit
 THAT APPLY

4 Income Support

5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)

6 (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie

NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND

(NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)

307. 315. TAXFUT TAXFUT3[1-5]

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled person's Tax credit
3 Children's Tax credit
4 THAT APPLY

UK

3 Children's Tax credit4 Working Tax Credit

5 Child Tax Credit

6 None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD \neq 4 OR NTAXCRD \neq 5)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

that	ould (also) I t is in [date], 1 wc 2 lai 3 un 4 on 5 do 6 a t 7 loc 8 ter 9 lor	ike to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, were you orking in a paid job or business? d off, or on short time at firm? nemployed, actively seeking work? a special government scheme? ning unpaid work for yourself or a relative full-time student or pupil? oking after the family or home? mporarily sick or injured? ng-term sick or disabled? tired from paid work?	UK SPRING CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
		tired from paid work? one of these	

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

316.317. OYSIND		UK
Were you w	orking for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?	SPRING
1	yes, the same	MAIN
2	no. different	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

317.318. OYINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC	UK SPRING MAIN
---	----------------------

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

318.319. OYINDT	UK
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	SPRING
	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319.310. OYSOCC	UK
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last	SPRING
week/in your last job?	MAIN

1 yes, exactly the same

2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

320.311. OYOCCT	UK
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	SPRING
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

321.312. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING	UK SPRING MAIN	
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)		
employed/self-employed		
322.313. OYSTAT (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you 1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),	UK SPRING MAIN	l
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)		
whether manager, number of staff		
323.314. OYSUPVI In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? 1 Yes 2 No	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago		
324.315. OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 Manager 2 Foreman/supervisor 3 Not manager/supervisor	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)		
325.316. OYMPE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499	UK SPRING MAIN	l
9 500 or more		
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)		
326.317. OYSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN	l

327.318. OYMPS02 UK **SPRING** How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 MAIN 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

328.319. OYF	трт	UK
In that jo	bb 12 months ago, were you working	SPRING
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

329.320. QUALCH UK I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you EQ have any qualifications... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

from school, college or university?

2 connected with work? from government schemes? 3

no qualifications? 4

5 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

330.321. QUALS UK Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? EQ degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional **CODE ALL** institute or PGCE, or higher **THAT APPLY** 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 ONC/OND **EUROSTAT**

5 BTEC, BEC or TEC

6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 7 8 nursing or other medical qualification

other higher education qualification 9 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent

11 SCE Highers NVQ/SVQ 12 13 GNVQ/GSVQ

14 AS-level

15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

16 O-level or equivalent

SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade 17

18 **GCSE** 19 CSE

20 **RSA**

City & Guilds 21

22 YT Certificate

23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

24 DO NOT USE

National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work. government schemes, don't know or question not answered

	331.322. DEGREE Is your/his/her degree 1 a higher degree (including PGCE) 2 a first degree 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)	
	332.323. HIGHO Was your higher degree 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)	
	333.324. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
ļ	334.325. SINCOM Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification 1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1 st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
	335.326. SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
1	PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME 336.327. CMBDEG INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	UK EQ
		ш
	INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (UK EQ CODE 1 ONLY
	APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
	329. TEACH Was your teaching qualification for 1 further education 2 secondary education 3 or primary education? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

80 March 2003

APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)

338.330. NUMAL Do you have 1 one A level (or equivalent) 2 or more than one? 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	I
APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)		
339.331. NUMSCE Do you have 1 1 or 2 SCE Highers 2 3 or more Highers 3 don't know	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)		
340.332. NUMAS Do you have 1 one A/S level 2 2 or 3 A/S levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 don't know	UK EQ	l
APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)		
341.333. TYPHST What is your highest National Qualification? Is it 1 Access level 2 Intermediate Level 1 3 Intermediate Level 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))		
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) 342.334. ADVHST Do you have 1 one Advanced Higher 2 or more than one?	UK EQ	ļ
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)		
343.335. HST Do you have 1 three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three?	UK EQ	l
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)		
344.336. QGCSE Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]? 1	UK EQ	J
APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)		

345.337. GCSE UK Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades EQ at grade C or above]? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no 3 don't know (note: text substitution for qualification) APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE) 346.338. CSE UK Do you have any CSEs at grade 1? EQ yes **EUROSTAT** 1 2 nο don't know 3 **APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)** 347.339. NUMOL UK You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] EQ [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have.. **ASK OR** fewer than 5 **RECORD** 1 or 5 or more passes at this level? **EUROSTAT** 3 don't know APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels) 348.340. BTEC UK Is your highest BTEC qualification... EQ CODE 1st at higher level at National Certificate or National Diploma level **THAT APPLIES** 2 3 a first diploma or general diploma **EUROSTAT** a first certificate or general certificate? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC) 349.341. SCTVEC UK Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... EQ CODE 1st higher level **THAT APPLIES** 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma **EUROSTAT** 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) 350,342, RSA UK Is your highest RSA... EQ CODE 1st a higher diploma 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA) 351.343. CANDG UK Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... EQ CODE 1st 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 foundation/part 1 don't know

82 March 2003

APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)

352.		e of qualification has recently been introduced). E 'Qs/GSVQs?	o you have any	UK EQ	
	2 3 4	yes no don't know never heard of GNVQs			
	APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT	NOT GNVQ/GSVQ		
	·	CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know or question not answered		
	AND (QUA	LS NE 13)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ		
353.	345. GNVQ			UK	1
•		hest GNVQ/GSVQ at		EQ	•
	1	advanced level		CODE 1 st	
	2 3	intermediate level foundation level?		THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
	3 4	don't know		EUROSTAT	
	7	don't know			
		F QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) S=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)			
354.	346. NVQS	VQ		UK	1
		ve any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?		EQ	,
	1	yes		ASK OR	
	2 3	no don't know		RECORD PROMPT AS	
	3 4	never heard of NVQs/SVQs		NECESSARY	
	APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND	HAS NOT		
	i.e. IF (QUALC	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered		
	PREVIOUS i.e.	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme		
355.	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) ALS NE 12)	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered		1
355.	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA 347. NVQLI What is yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES I	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) ALS NE 12) EV ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered	nt schemes, don't UK EQ	1
	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA 347. NVQLI What is yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES I OR QUAL 348. NVQUI Do you hat just told m 1	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) ALS NE 12) EV ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) S=12 (NVQ or SVQ) N ve any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the le about)? yes	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ	nt schemes, don't UK EQ	1
	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA 347. NVQLI What is yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES I OR QUAL 348. NVQUI Do you have just told me	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) ALS NE 12) EV ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) S=12 (NVQ or SVQ) N ve any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the ley about)?	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ	uk EQ EUROSTAT	1
	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA 347. NVQLI What is yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES I OR QUAL 348. NVQUI Do you hat just told m 1 2 3	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) LS NE 12) EV ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) S=12 (NVQ or SVQ) N we any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the lee about)? yes no	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ	uk EQ EUROSTAT	1
	i.e. IF (QUALC AND (QUA 347. NVQLI What is yo 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES I OR QUAL Just told m 1 2 3 APPLIES I i.e.	SALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs CH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) LS NE 12) EV ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) S=12 (NVQ or SVQ) N ve any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the le about)? yes no don't know IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NV	Qualifications from school, collection connected with work, governme know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ	UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ	1

where highest qualification gained

357.349. QALPI Thinking al HIGHEST 1 2 3 4 5	bout the instruction and learning QUALIFICATION, was it obtain solely through school, colleg	ned e or some other education institution rkplace and academic institution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question LS NE 24	not answered	
358.350. QLPLO			UK SPRING
1 2 3	government training self directed/open learning taking exam without taking a	course	MAIN
4 5	other don't know		
APPLIES I	F QALPL99=4 (qualification	not solely from educational institution or sole	ely via work)
NON-TER ³ 1 2 3 4 5	check, was the instruction and a TIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIF, solely through school, colleg through a combination of wo or solely at a place of work or was it some other way? don't know	e or some other education institution rkplace and academic institution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
AND QUA AND IF VO	LS NE 24 (not don't know) DCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION	
360.352. VCQPI What way 1 2 3 4 5		course	UK SPRING MAIN
	F VOCQPL=4 (highest vocati demic institution or a combir	ional qualification obtained in way other than nation of the two)	through
361.353. YERQ (May I just 1 2			UK EQ
	F QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 LS=RESPONSE	Has qualifications	
362.354. YERQA DO NOT R			UK EQ
	/HICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [GIVEN AS AN AGE	HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]	
APPLIES I	F YFRQAI 1=1	Answer to YFROAL1 given as age	

363,355. YERQAL3
DO NOT READ OUT

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

364.356. SUBJQ
What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

UK
EQ

ASK OR PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign

UK

EQ

UK

AUTUMN

WINTER

qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

365.357. SUBCODE

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

EQ

CODE 1st

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

THAT APPLIES

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

366.358. KEYHOLD MAIN

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

AUTUMN
WINTER

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't Know
- 4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)

367.359. **KEYINT** MAIN

WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)

Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

368.360. QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualification 1 yes 2 no	ons?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OT i.e.	HERWISE IN WORK IN REF WE	EΚ
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16	ref wk
369.361. QULFUT Are you considering going back into education in the next two 1 yes 2 no	elve months?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=2		
370.362. QULADV Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning? 1 School 2 Local college 3 direct to university/college 4 Library 5 Community education centre 6 Local Careers company 7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct 8 Work or employer 9 Other response		WALES AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		
371.363. CARADV Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future Learning opportunities? 1 yes 2 no	re career options or further?	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1		
372. 364. CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career options opportunities? 1 yes 2 no	or further learning	WALES AUTUMN MAIN

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher diploma in higher education HNC/HND ONC/OND BTEC, BEC or TEC SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) nursing or other medical qualification other higher education qualification below degree level A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE NVQ/SVQ GNVQ/GSVQ AS-level	UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT	1
APPLIES II 374-366. DEGNO Are you stu	dying for higher degree (including PGCE)	UK EQ CODE 1 st	1
2 3 4 5 APPLIES II		THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	
1 2 3 4	a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification F DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN EUROSTAT	I
368. TECNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4 5	at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level at first diploma or general diploma level at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	

March 2003 87

APPLIES IF QULHI=5

377.369. SCNOW Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=6	
378.370. GNVNOW Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 DO NOT USE 2 intermediate level 3 foundation level? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=13	
379.371. RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=20	
380.372. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft level/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI=21	
381.373. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate Level 1 3 Intermediate Level 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))	
382.374. NVQKN2 Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SV	Q)

383.375. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are won 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working tov OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)	vards NVQ/SVQ)	
384.376. CURSUB You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIF of study?	FICATION]. What is the main subject area	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING F	RAME	N250N2
APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVNOW=2 OR CGNOW=1 or 2 OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, Of education qualification, any other profession qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or general SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general SCTVEC) City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundations)	al / vocational / foreign certificate) eral certificate tion / part 1)
385-377. CURCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT REAL THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB	IS	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING F 378. FNDNAME What is the title of the foundation degree you are		UK EQ
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title		
APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)		
type of course		
386.379. ENROLL Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or part-time education course excluding leisure cl courses and open learning as well as other forms course.) 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years or	lasses? (Include correspondence s of full-time or part-time education	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING A i.e.	AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK	
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16	ref wk

387.380. ATTEND UK EQ And are you... **EUROSTAT** still attending 1 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 388.381. COURSE UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ **ASK OR** or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **RECORD** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 4 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release 7 on an Open College course on an Open University course 8 9 any other correspondence course any other self / open learning course 10 (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) 389,382. SLEARN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL** use information from the internet or CD ROM's? **THAT APPLY** 2 3 watch TV programmes or videos? none of these 4 APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start) Qualifications studied for in past 12 months 385.383. ENROLLY UK **SPRING** And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them? MAIN **ASK OR** (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or **RECORD** part-time education course.) Yes No APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses)) 386.384. COURSEY IIK Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing **SPRING** course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course? MAIN **CODE FIRST EUROSTAT** School - full-time 6 A PART TIME course at a university, or college, 2 School - part-time INCLUDING day release and block release. 3 Sandwich course. 7 An Open College course. 4 Studying at a university or college 8 An Open University course. including 6th form college - FULL TIME. 9 Any other correspondence course. 10 Any other self / open learning method 5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.

90 March 2003

APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

QULHIY What qua	alifications were you studying for?	UK Spring
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership	MAIN
	of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher	CODE FIRST
2	diploma in higher education	EUROSTAT
3	HNC/HND	<u></u>
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11 12	DO NOT USE	
	NVQ/SVQ CNVQ/CSVQ	
<u>13</u> 14	GNVQ/GSVQ AS-level	
15	DO NOT USE	
15 17	SCE standard	
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20	RSA	
21	City & Guilds	
22	YT Certificate	
23	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
24	DO NOT USE	
26	National Qualifications (Scotland)	
(Don	t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)	1117
DEGY	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)	UK SPRING
DEGY Were you	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for	SPRING
DEGY Were you	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)?	SPRING MAIN
DEGY Were you 1 2	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
DEGY Were you 1 2 3	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree?	SPRING MAIN
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
DEGY Were you 1 2 3	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Ustudying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Ustudying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) u studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) studying for a Doctorate a Masters	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 4 5	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIE
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY	S IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) a studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know S IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification S IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Sustudying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) Studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification SIF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES UK SPRING
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY Were you 1	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Signature of the studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) Studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification SIF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY Were you 1 2	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Signature of the studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) Studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification SIF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY Were you 1 2 3	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Sustudying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) Studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification SIF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree) Sustudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level at first diploma or general diploma level	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
DEGY Were you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES HGHY Are you s 1 2 3 4 APPLIES TECY Were you 1 2	SIF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months) Signature of the studying for higher degree (including PGCE)? first degree? foundation degree? other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know SIF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year) Studying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification SIF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
390. GNVY Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 DO NOT USE 2 intermediate level 3 foundation level? 4 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=13 (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
391. RSAY Were you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) 392. CGY Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft level/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
393. HSTY Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it 1	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year) 394. NVQLE2Y What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards? 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES

395. CURSUBY

You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher
	education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign
	qualification
OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECY=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCY=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVY=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGY=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

396. CURQALY

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

educational institution attended

390. 397.	EDINS
----------------------	-------

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

GB WINTER ASK OR RECORD MAIN

age completed full time education

391.398. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST

i.e.

INTERVIEW

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

apprenticeships

<u>399.</u> APPREN		UK
Are you d	oing <u>. or have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued</u>	MAIN
a recognis	sed trade apprenticeship?	EUROSTAT
1	yes (completed)	
2	yes (still doing)	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

iе

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16 AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

400. APPREN2	UK
Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?	MAIN
<u>1 Yes</u>	EUROSTAT
<u>2 No</u>	

APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)

93.401. APPD	UK
What are you doing in your apprenticeship?	EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

394.402. APPT	UK
JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP	EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

395.403. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 Yes 2 No		UK EQ			
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)					
396.404. APPIND What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make of you worked)?	or do (at the place where	UK EQ			
DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROG AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WH					
INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS					
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main	ı job)				
397.405. APPINT		UK			
ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY		EQ			
INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE					
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of mair	ı job)				
398.406. MODAPP Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Irela Apprenticeship initiative? 1 yes 2 no 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships	and) Modern	UK EQ EUROSTAT			
APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)					
training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week					
399.407. ED13WK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in training connected with your job, or a job that you might be a (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WO	ORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCAT	TION / TRAINING			
IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, P training, temporarily away from e based work training				
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assis				
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme				
OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not still in FT education In FT education but not at schoo	ref wk ss in ref wk			

400.408. ED4WK UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks EQ **EUROSTAT** ending Sunday the [date]? yes 2 no APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 401.409. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that **EUROSTAT** vou have told me about already)? yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age At college/training centre, temporarily away from AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school 402.410. FUTUR4 UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 403.411. ED1FUT UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 404.412. JOBED UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

405.413. NEWQUL Will the education or training you have been doing in the la 1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	st 4 weeks	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION i.e.	ON / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 W	/EEKS	
IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or traini connected to current or future journal Taken part in education or training connected to current or future journal training the connected to current or future journal training t	ob ing in last 4 weeks	
406.414. NVQSAM Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? 1 yes 2 no	connected to current or ruture ju	UK SPRING MAIN	ļ
APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NOTICE.			
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI=12))	Lead to a qualification or credit Working towards a NVQ or SVC Studying for a NVQ/SVQ		
407.415. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working tow (Although you are not currently studying for one,) Will your of to an NVQ or SVQ?	vard NVQ) THEN education or training lead	UK SPRING MAIN	ļ
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an I 1 yes 2 no	NVQ or SVQ ?		
MAIN ROUTING:			
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlie Not working towards NVQ or SV	er	
408.416. NVQHI What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education of the state of the	ion or training leads to?	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	ĺ
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done to AND NVQQUL=1	ward qualification or credit)		

409.417. SAMQUL UK **SPRING** Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)? MAIN no APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) **AND QULHI NE 12** AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4 410.418. DIFQUL UK **SPRING** What qualification is it? degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional MAIN 1 institute or PGCE, or higher **EUROSTAT** 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification 9 other higher education qualification 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 NVQ/SVQ 13 GNVQ/GSVQ 14 AS-level 15 DO NOT USE 17 SCE standard 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE 20 **RSA** 21 City & Guilds 22 YT Certificate 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications DO NOT USE 24 25 National Qualifications (Scotland) **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2** 411.419. DEGQUL UK Are you studying for... **SPRING** higher degree (including PGCE) CODE 1st 2 first degree **THAT APPLIES** other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 3 MAIN **EUROSTAT** 4 don't know APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification) 412.420. HGHQUL UK **SPRING** Are you studying for a Doctorate MAIN 2 **EUROSTAT** a Masters 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree) 413.421. TECQUL UK Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC... **SPRING** CODE 1st at higher level **THAT APPLIES** 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level MAIN 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? **EUROSTAT** 5 don't know **APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**

414.422. SCQUI		UK Spring	
Are you sit	udying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level	CODE 1 st	
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES	
3	a first diploma or general diploma	MAIN	
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	EUROSTAT	
5	modules towards a National Certificate	LONGSTAT	
6	don't know		
O	don't know		
APPLIES I	F DIFQUL=6		
415.423. GNVQ	UL	UK	1
Are you stu	udying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING	·
1	advanced level	CODE 1 st	
2	intermediate level	THAT APPLIES	
3	foundation level?	MAIN	
4	don't know	EUROSTAT	
APPLIES I	F DIFQUL=13		
416.424. RSAQ	Ш	UK	1
	udying for an RSA at	SPRING	
1	higher diploma level	CODE 1 st	
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	THAT APPLIES	
3	diploma level	MAIN	
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	EUROSTAT	
5	don't know		
APPLIES I	F DIFQUL=20		
417.425. CGQU	L	UK	1
	udying for a City & Guilds qualification at	SPRING	ļ
1	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 st	
2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES	
3	foundation/part 1	MAIN	
4	don't know		
APPLIES I	F DIFQUL=21		
418.426. HSTQI	UL	UK	1
	udying for a National qualification at	SPRING	1
1	Access level	CODE 1 st	
2	Intermediate Level 1	THAT APPLIES	
3	Intermediate Level 2	MAIN	
4	Higher		
5	Advanced Higher?		
ŭ			

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

419.427. TRNOPP May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EQ

education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?

1 yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

420.428. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training...

EQ

1 'on the job' training only 2 or training away from your job

3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

421.429. JOBLRN Did you do any of the following as part of your learning.... 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops? 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

3 watch TV programmes or videos ?

4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

Qualification not previously mentioned

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

422.430. TRSITE GB Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **SPRING** 1 on premises belonging to your employer **WINTER** 2 on premises belonging to another employer **CODE ONE** 3 private training centre ONLY 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre PROMPT AS** 6 community project **NECESSARY** 7 government or local authority training workshop MAIN 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre) 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) 10 Open College

11 College of Further Education or University 12 other educational institution

13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 APPLIES IF	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education or University other educational institution none of these JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) I=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees 434.432. TRNFE Who paid the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	e fees for this training? Employer or potential employer IN WALES: ELWA/ Workbased training for young people / work based training for adults IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work Other government or local authority organisation Self, or family, or relative Other No fees Don't know	GB WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
OR FUTUR4 425.433. FEEIR	JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) I=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) e fees for this training? employer or potential employer government – YTP government - adult scheme self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

426. 4	134. TRNLE	EN	UK
	What was/	is the total length of the training course?	SPRING
	1	less than 1 week	WINTER
	2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
	3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROSTAT
	4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
	5	1 month but less than 2 months	
	6	2 months but less than 3 months	
	7	3 months but less than 6 months	
	8	6 months but less than 1 year	
	9	1 year but less than 2 years	
	10	2 years but less than 3 years	
	11	3 years or more	
	12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

	427.435. TRNDAY	UK
	How many days did the course / training last?	SPRING
		ASK OR
	APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD
		MAIN
İ	428.436. TRHR93	UK
	And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the Idate1	SPRING

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 OR MORE=97

SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

429.437. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

430.LEISCL UK IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you **EUROSTAT** taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

- IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

Ves

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

ie

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16 64 OR FEMALE AGED 16 59))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training Not State pension age

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

431.438. TAUTQ3 **NALS** EQ

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 **WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) Aged 16 and over and not studying

THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1 Not currently enrolled on an education course

432.439. TAUTSK3
IN ENGLAND
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

yes 2

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i e

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR SCHM99=8 Actions for community employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

No taught courses or DK

440. TAUTPR3
IN ENGLAND
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1 yes2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years)
AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

| 434.441_EVEN3 NALS EQ

(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes?

yes 2

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

NALS

EQ

435.442. TAUTMT3
IN ENGLAND

(In the past **three** years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

436.443. TAUTOT3
IN ENGLAND

NALS
EQ

(In the past **three** years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past **year**) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	NI Main
TAUTQ3	✓	<u>√</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAUTSK3	✓	<u>√</u>		✓		✓	✓
TAUTPR3	✓	<u>√</u>		✓		✓	<u>√</u>
EVEN3	✓	<u>√</u>		✓		✓	<u>√</u>
TAUTMT3	<u> ✓</u>	<u>√</u>		✓		<u>√</u>	<u>√</u>
TAUTOT3	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

non-taught adult learning

<u>Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents...</u>

437.444. NTQUL3

In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in EQ

a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

438.445. NTSUP3

(In the past three years) have you received any supervised training while you were

(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

yes 2

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

OR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Actions for community employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Not State pension age

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

/ears

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

NALS

NALS

EQ

EQ

taught course or DK

439.446. NTDEV3

(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

440,447, NTKNW3

(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

taught education outside the regular education system

448. NREGEDY The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months. [IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS] Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier. PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND (WRKING= YES (working) OR JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short) 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPO	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
450. TAUTPRY (In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short) 1 Yes 2 No	UK MAIN
APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE 451. EVENY (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? 1	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
452. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 Yes 2 No	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years 453. TAUTOTY. (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short) 1 Yes	UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS

March 2003 107

APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE

454. TAUTSUM UK MAIN Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different **SPRING** courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it.. **EUROSTAT** COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, **NALS** I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS One, Two, Three, or more than three? APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES. UK 455. **TSUBJ** Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the MAIN **SPRING** course or tuition? **EUROSTAT INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:** Write in the name of the course. **NALS** APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES 456. **TCODE** UK ([Name]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME] MAIN **SPRING CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME **NALS** APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES **OR TAUTOTY = YES** 457. THRS UK MAIN How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY **SPRING** ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 **EUROSTAT** NALS **INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING** EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES **OR TAUTOTY = YES** 458. **TPURP** UK What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it... MAIN **SPRING EUROSTAT** CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' **NALS** Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future or, mostly for personal or social reasons? APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES **OR TAUTOTY = YES** 459. **TWORK** UK MAIN Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it... only during paid working hours **SPRING** mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT** mostly outside paid working hours NALS

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY = YES OR EVENY = YES OR TAUTMTY = YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

only outside paid working hours?

NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

education in past 4 weeks

<u>No</u>

460. TAUT4

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition
during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so
please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1 Yes

UK

MAIN
SUMMER
AUTUMN
WINTER
EUROSTAT
NALS

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)

461. T4HRS Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?	UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	EUROSTAT
INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING	NALS

EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

<u>462. T4SUBJ</u>	UK
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject	t of the course MAIN
<u>or tuition?</u>	SUMMER
	AUTUMN
(TEXT RESPONSE)	WINTER
	EUROSTAT

NALS

EUROSTAT NALS

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

<u>463.</u>	T4CODE	UK
	[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]	MAIN
		SUMMER
	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	AUTUMN
	PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	WINTER
		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	NALS

<u>464.</u>	T4PURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it	UK MAIN SUMMER
	CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'	AUTUMN WINTER

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons? APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465.

Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future

. T4WORK	UK	
Did the c	ourse or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it	MAIN
<u>1</u>	only during paid working hours	SUMMER
2	mostly during paid working hours	AUTUMN
3	mostly outside paid working hours	WINTER
4	only outside paid working hours	EUROSTAT
5	NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME	NALS

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) UK 466, LEISCL IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ **EUROSTAT** Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]? IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]? yes no MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e. IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks) 467. NTKNW4 UK During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your **SUMMER AUTUMN** knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course? WINTER Yes No **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response) 468. NTMETH[1-4] UK And did you do any of the following as part of your learning... SUMMER **AUTUMN** SET [4] OF.. Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals? WINTER Use information from the internet? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)

CODE 1st

THAT APPLIES

Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?

NONE OF THESE

Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1

441.469. HPRMB I should now like to ask you a few questions about your help us estimate the number of people in the country will ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE 1 Continue	ho have health problems.	UK EQ	ĺ	
 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible probl Too ill / distressed to answer: Other 	em			
3 Too III / distressed to answer: Other				
APPLIES IF AGE>74				
442.470. LNGLIM		UK		
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you	expect will last for	EQ		
more than a year?				
1 yes				
2 no				
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-6 OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed	and first contact)			
443.471. LIMITK		UK		
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work th	nat you might do?	EQ		
1 yes				
2 no				
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems) AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)				
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AN WORK OR WANTING WORK	ID OF WORKING AGE OR PENSION	ONERS LOOKING FOR		
IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability the year	nat will last longer than a		
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age			
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk			
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk			
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own busines			
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's bu	siness in ref wk		
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work			
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job			
444.DISLMK		UK		
ls it affected a lot or a little?		EUROSTAT		
1 <u>a lot</u>		SPRING		
— 2 a little				

445.472. LIMITA UK Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do? EQ yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a vear THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative"s business in ref wk OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job 446.DISLMA UK **EUROSTAT** Is it affected a lot or a little? **SPRING** a lot a little **APPLIES IF LIMITA=1** UK 447.473. HEAL EQ Do you have. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **CODE ALL** your arms or hands? **THAT APPLY** 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 9 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 12 epilepsy? 13 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 15 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkins'on's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

448.474. HEAL		UK	1
Which of th	nese is your main health problem/disability?	EQ	
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with		
2	your arms or hands?		
3	legs or feet? back or neck?		
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?		
5	difficulty in hearing?		
6	a speech impediment		
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?		
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?		
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?		
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?		
11	diabetes?		
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?		
13	epilepsy?		
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?		
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?		
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,		
	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?		
17	other health problems or disabilities?		
APPLIES I	F HEAL1=1-17 Has a long term health problem		
449.475. HEALI	м	UK	ı
	ealth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ	ı
	bility to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	Loc	
	nt, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.		
1	ves		
2	no		
4 DDL 150	FINOUR 4 (Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land		
APPLIES	F LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)		
past health	<u>problems/disabilities</u>		
450.476. HEAL		UK	
	VER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ	
•	me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	W1F	
1	yes	PERSONAL	
2	no		
OR (AGE<	F (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) 75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) F75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)		

	451.477. HEALP		UK
		were those health problems or disabilities?	EQ
	_	L HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST	W1
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	PERSONAL
	0	your arms or hands?	CODE ALL
	2	legs or feet?	THAT APPLY
	3	back or neck?	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
	5	difficulty in hearing?	
	6 7	a speech impediment	
	, 8	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
	9	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?	
	10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
	10	diabetes?	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
	13	epilepsy?	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	10	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
	17	other health problems or disabilities?	
		F HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	
ı	4 52. 478. HEALY	1	UK
ı		ealth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
		y limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1
		, ,,,,	
	If you were	receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation	
		ithout the medication or treatment.	
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	3	don't know	
	APPLIES II	F HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)	
		(
ı	Hoolth probl	ems and disabilities lasting longer than a year	
l	пеанн ргоон	еніз ани цізарінцез іазніц юндет інан а усаг	
	453.DINTRO		- UK
		usly told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last	EUROSTAT
		an a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you	SPRING
	might do.	ATU DDODI EMDIOD ADMIT (1974 DECORDED 10 // 27 / 27 / 27 / 27 / 27 / 27 / 27 /	-MAIN
		ATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	
	KEGUKDE	D AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE	

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE 454.DONSET UK How long have you had your main health problem/disability? **EUROSTAT** MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM **SPRING** RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). MAIN Less than six months **ASK OR** 2 At least six months but less than one year RECORD At least a year but less than 2 years At least 2 years but less than 3 years At least 3 years but less than 4 years 6At least 5 years but less than 10 years 710 years or more 8Don't know APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

KANINI HELAT		ODDING
DECORDED	TH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	SPRING
	AT HEAL OK HEALTH). Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)	- MAIN ASK-OR
	Som with it or birth injury (including heredity limesses) Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work	- ASK UK - RECORD
	Work related accident or injury including trainc accidents at work Traffic accident or injury (not work related)	REGURD
	Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)	
	Nork related diseases and illnesses	
	Non work related diseases and illnesses	
	65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE	
DISMOBL		-UK
Does/Would	your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?	EUROSTAT
MAIN HELAT	TH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	SPRING
	AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	-MAIN
	Yes, greatly	PROMPT AS
2	Yes, to some extent	NECESSARY
•	No	
4 [Don't know	
LIES IF AGE	≈65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE	
457.WKSSI	EMP	_UK
Do vo l	u work in supported or sheltered employment?	EUROSTAT
1	· · ·	SPRING
	10	MAIN
•		
LIES IF AGE	don't know	_
LIES IF AGE	#65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING	 UK EUROSTAT
LIES IF AGE	e65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING PV se of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
LIES IF AGE< 458.ASISTI Because do your w	e65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING PV se of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york?	EUROSTAT
458.ASISTI Because do your w	e65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING PV se of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york?	EUROSTAT SPRING
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 859.ASISTI Because	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: Because work?	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health your main health you need any assistance in your main health your main	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 UK DEUROSTAT SPRING
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: ### ASSISTI Because work? 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no 465 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: ### AGE ##	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to the see of your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health you need any assistance in order to the your main health your main health you need any assistance in your main health your main	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 UK DEUROSTAT SPRING
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 LIES IF AGE	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no #65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no #66 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA #66 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 UK DEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,:	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no \$65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your yes no \$65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK Yes no \$66 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA=1 O	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 UK DEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 985 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK SEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you york? yes no \$65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your yes no \$65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK Yes no \$66 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA=1 O	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1
458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 460.ASISFI (Can I just asi	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK yes no 665 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 465 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 465 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 465 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 465 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK DEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1 -UK -UK -UK -UK -UK -UK -UK -UK -UK -U
LIES IF AGE 458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 1 460.ASISFI (Can I just asi 1 2 3	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you pork? yes no 365 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to you healt	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK SEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1 -UK EUROSTAT SPRING
LIES IF AGE 458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 1 460.ASISFI (Can I just asi 1 2 3 4	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 2 M K.) Is this/ Would this be sessistance in the kind of work? sessistance in the amount of work? sessistance with getting to and from work? sessistance in getting around at work?	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK SEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1 -UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN -INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
LIES IF AGE 458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 TIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 TIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 460.ASISFI (Can I just asi 1 2 3 4 5	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 2 M K.) Is this/ Would this be sessistance in the kind of work? sessistance in the amount of work? sessistance with getting to and from work? sessistance in getting around at work? sessistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK SEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1 -UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN -INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
LIES IF AGE 458.ASISTI Because do your w 1 2 LIES IF AGE DISMOBL=1,: 459.ASISTI Because work? 1 2 LIES IF AGE 1 2 460.ASISFI (Can I just asi 1 2 3 4 5 6	See of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you work? yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK 2 ND See of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to yes no 265 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITA 2 M K.) Is this/ Would this be sessistance in the kind of work? sessistance in the amount of work? sessistance with getting to and from work? sessistance in getting around at work?	EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN =1 -UK SEUROSTAT SPRING MAIN MITK=1 -UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN -INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

accidents

461.479. ACCDNT UK WINTER Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? **MAIN** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR i.e. IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Scheme Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=1) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1 year of ref 462.480. ROAD IJK **WINTER** Was that (most recent) injury caused by ... a road accident MAIN or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) 463.481. WCHJB UK May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you **WINTER** previously mentioned as... MAIN OccT 1 2 OccT2 3 or was it some other job? APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months) 464.482. GOBACK UK **WINTER** How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? paid work of any kind MAIN still off paid work 1 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 day after the accident 5 on 2nd day after on 3rd day after 6

APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

on 5th day or longer after the accident

on 4th day after

don't know

7

8

INCOME EARNINGS

		
465.483. INCNOW Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings income question of the property of the proper	estions now?	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.		
IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
The following questions are asked of respondents answer	ring "Now" to INCNOW)	
gross income (main job)		
466.484. PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.		
IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental to Employee Employed or on govt scheme in re	
467.485. GROSS99 What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deduwere paid? Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF	•	UK EQ W1 AND W5
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PR 99995 = 99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 = Refusal	SARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)	
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental to Employee Employed or on govt scheme in re	
468.486. GRSEXP How much do you expect to be paid? AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know		UK EQ W1 AND W5

March 2003 117

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

469.487. GRSPRD UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week 90 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 470.488. BANDG UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** i.e. IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK Gross pay - how much do you expect -DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) net income (main job) UK 471,489. USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY i.e. IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal 472.490. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ W1 AND W5 AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

473.491. NET99 UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY W1 AND W5 AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme Don't know gross pay from employer / government OR (GROSS99=99998) scheme) 474.492. NETPRD UK EQ What period did this cover? one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks **ASK OR** 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks 5 calendar month two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week 90 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 475.493. BANDN UK Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS W1 AND W5 AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay) 476.494. USNET99 UK Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
Why does your pay vary?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
Did you receive statutory sick pay?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual? 1 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usua APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	a I

483.501. ERNFILT UK Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ yes W1 AND W5 2 no 3 don't know Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99 **APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996** OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996 484.502. ERNCM01 UK Did your last pay contain any of the following... EQ W1 AND W5 1 overtime payments? 2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL** 3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY** 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? piecework payments or payment by results? 6 7 tips or gratuities? 8 London or other regional allowances? 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? any other additions to basic pay - (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know) UK 485.503. BONCMP Which type of bonus did your last pay contain? FΩ Group or team bonuses? W1 AND W5 1 2 Individual Bonuses? Commission or sales bonuses? 3 4 Other type of bonus? APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) 486.504. HOURLY UK Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes no Interviewer Instructions - IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION. IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Scheme Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training 487.505. HRRATE UK What is your (basic) hourly rate? EQ AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE W1 AND W5 **INTERVIEWER** £995 OR MORE = 995 **PROBE IF** DON'T KNOW = 998

March 2003 121

NECESSARY

REFUSAL

= 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

488.506. OVRTME UK Is your overtime paid at... EQ your normal basic rate of pay? W1 AND W5 1 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST** 2 **THAT APPLIES** 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 = NO RESPONSE) 489.507. METHPY UK Are you usually paid... EQ W1 AND W5 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account, 2 in cash. 3 by cheque? 4 in kind - SPONTANEOUS ONLY 5 or in some other way - SPONTANEOUS ONLY APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 **AND NET99 NE 99999** 490.508. PYSLIP UK Do you usually receive a payslip? EQ yes W1 AND W5 **ASK OR RECORD** 2 no APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque) 491.509. USESLP UK Interviewer Instruction - PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO EQ **CHECK INCOME DETAILS** W1 AND W5 CODE 1st THAT 1 Pay slip 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements **APPLIES** 3 other 4 none APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999 gross income (2nd job) 492.510. SECSTA UK I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ W1 AND W5 the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

	id a fixed hourly rate? FFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1' Yes No	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
512. HRRATE2 What is you AMOUN £995 O DON'T	F STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job) ur (basic hourly rate) NT IN POUNDS AND PENCE R MORE = 995 KNOW = 998	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5 PROBE IF NECESSARY
<u>APPLIES I</u> 493-513. SECGF		UK
What was y Interviewer AMOUN 99995 99996 99998 99999 APPLIES II i.e. APPLIES II	Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE NT=POUNDS =99995 or more =No pay received yet =Don't know =Refusal F RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE SS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	EQ W1 AND W5
AND GRSE	EXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) 9<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
AMOUN 99995 99998	do you expect to be paid? NT=POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5

March 2003 123

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

What period will this cover? 1 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
497.517. BANDG2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
net income (2nd job)	
498-518. SECNET (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 = 99995 or more 99996 = No pay received yet 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
What period did this cover? 1 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 W5
	What period will this cover? 1

W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

502. <u>522.</u> IREND2		NI
What is you	religious denomination?	EQ
1	Catholic	W1
2	Presbyterian	FORCED
3	Church of Ireland	
4	Methodist	
5	other Protestant	
6	other religion	
7	no denomination	
8	under 16 years	
9	unwilling to answer	

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503. 523. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ	l
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD		
504. 524. JNTELDA ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD	
505. 525. JNTELDB ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME		
506.526. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ	I

INDEX

_	CHAT	T14	ETHO	TH9
A	CHIN	F 14	ETHW	/H9
ACCDNT1		ST 3		Y45
ACTHR	39 CHPE	EO 15	EVEN:	3104
ACTHR2	57 CHPF	RI 14	EVEN'	Y107
ACTPOT		DEG 80) EVER	OT38
ACTUOT		MAIN80		WK18
ACTWKDY	· •	ИON 27		E46
ADDJOB		ИРҮ27		19832
ADVHST		SEY 27		HT46
AGE	-	1 15		T47
APPD	-	RSE 90		N48
APPIND		RSEY 90		RS63
APPINT)1 7		TH63
) 7		11103
APPREN	,	SPEC 7		
APPREN2				\\(0.0\(\text{1.0\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
APPSAM		82		Y03(1-3)74
APPT		/I 14		R101
ATFRM2		ODE 89		9D44
ATFROM		QALY 93		AME89
ATTEND		SUB 89		NK24
AXFA	67 CURS	SUBY 93	FURN	6
AXFB	67 CYMF	₹8	FUTUI	R1396
AXPA	67 CYMS	3	FUTUI	R496
AXPB		J8	3	
		N 9		
В				82
BANDG 1	D			IOW88
DANIDOO 44	04 DAVO	ND7		
BANDGZ 14	24 DATS	6PZ 44	· GNVQ)83
BANDG2 12		SPZ 44 NOW 87)83 DUL99
BANDN 1	19 DEGN	NOW 87	' GNVQ	QUL99
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12	19 DEGN 25 DEGO	NOW 87 QUL 98	GNVQ GNVY	QUL99 '92
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGF	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80	GNVQ GNVY GOBA	QUL99 '92 ACK116
BANDN	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGF 71 DEGN	NOW	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS	QUL
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGF 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO	NOW	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE	QUL
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5 BENFTS 7	19 DEGN 25 DEGC 50 DEGS 71 DEGS 71 DIFJC 72 DIFQ	NOW	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP	QUL
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5 BENFTS 5 BHNOTA 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGC 50 DEGS 71 DEGN 71 DIFJC 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP	QUL
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5 BENFTS 5 BHNOTA 6 BHNOTB 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGC 50 DEGS 71 DEGN 71 DIFJC 72 DIFQ 51 DOBE	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H	QUL
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5 BENFTS 5 BHNOTA 5 BHNOTB 5 BHNOTC 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGO 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 52 DOBO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP HALLE	QUL
BANDN 11 BANDN2 12 BANK 9 BEFOR 16 BEFORF 17 BENFTS 17 BHNOTA 18 BHNOTB 18 BHNOTC 18 BHOLCHK 17	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGGN 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 52 DOBN 50 DOBN	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 C 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 C 33 M 3	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF	QUL 99 ' 92 ACK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 5 BEFOR 5 BEFORF 5 BENFTS 6 BHNOTA 6 BHNOTB 6 BHNOTC 6 BHOLCHK 6 BHOLCOR 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGF 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBD 50 DOBN 50 DRFF	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 C 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 C 34	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL	QUL 99 ' 92 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 CRES 4 112 IM 113
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTB 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 9 BHPAID 9	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGGN 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 C 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 C 33 M 3	GNVQ GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H H HALLF HEALF	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 9 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 9	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGGN 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 M 3	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALF HEALF HEALF	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 9 BNKHOLF 9 BONCMP 12	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 51 ED13	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 M 3	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI HEALI	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 51 ED13	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGGN 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBD 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 51 E 51 51 51 51 51 61 51 61 51 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 9 BNKHOLF 9 BONCMP 12	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGGN 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBD 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 51 E 51 51 E 51 51 E 51 51 ED13	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 L 34 WK 95 UT 96	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 IOW 87
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGFO 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 ED13 82 ED1F	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 L 34 WK 95 UT 96 VK 96	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 Y 92 ACK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 NOW 87 QUL 98 Y 91
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 ED13 82 ED1F ED4V EDAO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 M 32 L 34 WK 95 UT 96 VK 96 GE 94	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CRES 4 T12 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 NOW 87 QUL 98 Y 91
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 9 BHPAID 9 BNKHOL 9 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 21 ED13 82 ED1F 60 ED4V 60 EDAO 60 TRIV 60 EDAO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 L 32 WK 95 UT 96 VK 96 SE 94 S 93 DLL 88	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 119 CKP
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DIFJO 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DATY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 ED13 82 ED1F 82 ED4V 84 EDAO 85 ENRO 86 ENRO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34 WK 95 L 34 WK 96 S 93 DLL 88 DLLY 90	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 119 CKP
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 6 CARADV2 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 ED13 82 ED1F 82 ED4V EDAO . 7 EDIN 82 ENRO 86 ENRO 86 ERNO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 / 91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34 D 34 D 35 D 36	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 119 CKP
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOL 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 8 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV2 6 CASHFUL 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 ED13 82 ED1F 82 ED16 84 ED4V 852 ENRO 86 ENRO 86 ERNO 14 ERNF	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34 C 36	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 118 CKP 119 CKP
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOL 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 6 CASHFUL CASHTIM 6	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 21 ED13 82 ED1F 82 ED4V EDAO 84 ENRO 86 ERNO 86 ERNO 14 ERNF	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34 D 34 D 35 M 36	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 CKP 117 CKP 118 CKS 4 TH 113 CKS 4 TH 113 TH 113 TH 113 TH 113 TH 114 TH 113 TH 114 TH 113 TH 114 TH 117 TH 117 TH 117 TH 117 TH 117 TH 117 TH 118 TH 118 TH 119 TH 1
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 7 CASHFUL 7 CASHTIM 7 CCTC 7	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBO 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 ED13 82 ED17 82 ED4V EDAO . 7 EDIN 82 ENRO 86 ERNO 86 ERNO 14 ETHO 74 ETHO	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 34 D 34 D 34 D 35 D 36	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 CK 116 SS99 117 EXP 117 PRD 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 IOW 87 QUL 98 C 91 4 C 91 50 80 JM 127 50 50
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 7 CARADV 7 CARADV 7 CASHFUL 7 CASHTIM 7 CCTC 7 CGNOW 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGO 50 DEGO 71 DEGN 71 DIFJO 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 51 ED13 82 ED16 84 EDAO 85 ENRO 86 ERNO 86 ERNO 86 ERNO 87 ETHA 88 ETHA	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 32 D 32 M 32 L 32 WK 95 L 32 WK 95 SE 92 S 93 DLL 88 DLLY 90 DLY 90 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL HEAL	QUL 99 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 IOW 87 QUL 98 ACK 112 IM 217 IM 217 IM 218 IM 2
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTE 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 7 CARADV 7 CASHFUL 7 CASHTIM 7 CCTC 7 CGNOW 7 CGQUL 7	19 DEGN 25 DEGG 50 DEGG 50 DEGG 71 DEGN 71 DIFJG 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 51 ED13 82 ED16 84 ED4V EDAG 86 ENRG 86 ENRG 86 ERNG 87 EDIN 82 ENRG 86 ERNG 86 ERNG 86 ERNG 87 ETHA 88 ETHE	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 34 D 32 M 32 L 34 WK 95 L 34 WK 95 L 32 WK 96 SE 94 S 93 DLL 88 DLLY 90 DLLY 90 CM01 121 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI HOUR HOUR	QUL 99 ACK 116 AS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 NOW 87 QUL 98 A 91 A 10 CO 80 CO
BANDN 12 BANDN2 12 BANK 8 BEFOR 8 BEFORF 8 BENFTS 8 BHNOTA 8 BHNOTC 8 BHOLCHK 8 BHOLCOR 8 BHPAID 8 BNKHOL 8 BNKHOLF 8 BONCMP 12 BTEC 6 C CAMEYR CANDG 6 CARADV 6 CARADV 7 CARADV 7 CARADV 7 CASHFUL 7 CASHTIM 7 CCTC 7 CGNOW 8	19 DEGN 25 DEGG 50 DEGG 50 DEGG 71 DEGN 71 DIFJG 72 DIFQ 51 DLTY 51 DOBN 50 DOBN 50 DRFF 51 DRIV 51 E 51 ED13 82 ED16 84 ED4V EDAG 86 ENRG 86 ENRG 86 ERNG 87 EDIN 82 ENRG 86 ERNG 86 ERNG 86 ERNG 87 ETHA 88 ETHE	NOW 87 QUL 98 REE 80 (91 DB 60 UL 98 P 32 D 32 M 32 L 32 WK 95 L 32 WK 95 SE 92 S 93 DLL 88 DLLY 90 DLY 90 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93 SS 93	GNVQ GNVY GNVY GNVY GOBA GROS GRSE GRSP H HALLF HEALI HOUR HOUR	QUL 99 ACK 116 ASS99 117 EXP 117 EXP 118 RES 4 112 IM 113 PB 114 TH 113 YL 114 YR 113 IOW 87 QUL 98 ACK 117 CO 80 JM 127

HOWGET		LIMITA		NOWANT	
HPRMB		LIMITK		NOWNTF	
HRPCHECK		LIVTOG		NREGEDY	
HRPID	4	LKFTPA	66	NTAXCRD(1-5)	74
HRRATE	121	LKFTPC	67	NTCORIGIN	75
HRRATE2	123	LKSELA	66	NTDEV3	106
HSNGGB(1-2)		LKSELC		NTKNW3	
HSNGNI(1-2)		LKTIMA		NTKNW4	
HST		LKTIMB		NTMETH(1-4)	
HSTNOW		LKYT4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	NTQUL3	
HSTQUL		LNGLIM		NTSUP3	
HSTY	92	LOOK4		NUMAL	
1		LOOKM		NUMAS	81
•		LSSOTH	44	NUMOL	82
ILLDAYS	37			NUMSCE	81
ILLWK	37	М		NVQHI	97
INCCHK		M3AREA	12	NVQKN2	
INCNOW		M3CRY		NVQLE2	
INCSUP		M3CRYO		NVQLE2Y	
INDD		M3CRYSPEC		NVQLEV	
INDD2		M3CTY		NVQQUL	
INDT	20	M3RESC		NVQSAM	
INDT2	54	MAINDRV	6	NVQSVQ	83
IREND2	126	MAINMA	69	NVQUN	83
ISTATE	19	MAINME		_	
		MAINMS		0	
J		MANAG2		OCCD	21
ID AMAM	40	MANAGE		OCCD2	
JBAWAY					
JNTELDA		MARCHK		OCCT	
JNTELDB		MARSTT		OCCT2	
JOBBEG		MATLVE		OMCONT	
JOBED	96	METHAL	69	OMROLE	24
JOBLRN	100	METHM	69	ONETEN	23
JOBTMP		METHMP	67	OTHWP	23
JOBTMP2		METHPY		OTHWPNO2	
JOBTRN		METHSE		OVABL	
JOBTYP		MODAPP		OVHRS	
		-			
JOBTYP2		MOVED		OVNST	
JSADUR		MPNE02		OVRTME	
JSATYP	73	MPNES02		OVSKHR	
K		MPNS02	23	OVST	
A		MPNSS02	56	OWNBUS	18
KEYHOLD	85	Az		OYAREA	13
KEYINT		N		OYCIRC	76
		NAME	3	OYCRY	13
L		NATION		OYCRYO	
LANDOC	-	NATLDE		OYCRYSPEC	
LAND96				OYCTY	
LANGD1		NATLDO			
LANGD2		NATLDS		OYEQM3	
LANGESW	10	NATLDW		OYFTPT	
LANGNI	10	NATO	7	OYINDD	
LANGSNC	10	NATSPEC	7	OYINDT	76
LEFTM		NDTYPE	16	OYMNGE	77
LEFTW		NET99		OYMPE02	
LEFTYR		NETPRD		OYMPS02	
		NEWDEAL		OYOCCD	
LEISCL				OYOCCD	
LESPAY		NEWQUL			
LESPAY2		NOCUST		OYRESC	
LESPAY3		NOLOKF		OYSIND	
LIKEWK	65	NOLOOK	65	OYSOCC	76

OYSOLO 77	RELP 10	TAUTMT3	105
OYSTAT 77	RELTXT3	TAUTMTY	107
OYSUPVI77	RENT965	TAUTOT3	_
01001 VI 11			
P	RESBBY 11	TAUTOTY	
•	RESMTH 11	TAUTPR3	
PALWEEK 49	RESPNO 7	TAUTPRY	107
PAPAID49	RESTME 11	TAUTQ3	
		TAUTSK3	
PARAGE 49	ROAD 116		_
PAREN1 48	RSA 82	TAUTSKY	
PARINTO 48	RSANOW 88	TAUTSUM	108
PARLAST 49	RSAQUL99	TAXFUT3(1-5)	75
		` ,	
PARSTIL 49	RSAY 92	TCODE	
PARTAK 48	S	TDIFEMP	35
PARUSE 49	3	TDIFT(1-6)	35
PAYINTRO 117	SAMQUL 98	TEACH	
PAYSSP 120		TECLEC	
	SCHM9916		
PDWAGE 22	SCNOW 88	TECNOW	_
PENBEN3(1-3) 73	SCNTGA 124	TECQUL	98
POTHR 38	SCQUL 99	TECY	91
PREFHR	SCTVEC 82	TELEQA	
PREPAR 48	SCY 92	TELEQB	
PRIVEH 6	SECCHK 125	TELQA2	58
PYSLIP 122	SECEX 123	TELQB2	58
1 10211	SECGA 123	TEMLEN	
Q			_
	SECGB124	TEN96	
QALPL99 84	SECGRO 123	THRS	108
QGCSE 81	SECJOB 54	TMPPAY	28
QGNVQ 83	SECNET124	TOTAC1	
		TOTAC2	
QLPLO99 84	SECSTA 122		
QUALCH79	SECTOR20	TOTUS1	38
QUALS79	SECTRO 20	TOTUS2	39
QULADV86	SELF 22	TPBEN03(1-9)	
	SEX3	TPURP	
QULFUT 86			
QULHI 87	SHFTWK99 43	TRATIR	
QULHIY 91	SHFTYP 43	TRDSAME	35
QULNOW 86	SINCOM 80	TREFEMP	34
QOLIVOV	SKDSBN3(1-7)73	TREFT	
R			
	SLEARN 90	TRHR93	
R(1-16)5	SMESIT 33	TRLEAVE	34
RDINDD31	SMEST2 59	TRNDAY	102
RDINDT 31	SNGDEG 80	TRNFEE	101
	SOLO23	TRNLEN	
RDOCCT 31			
RDOCOD31	SOLO2 56	TRNOPP	
RECJB2 55	START 70	TRONJB	102
RECJOB21	STAT22	TRSITE	100
	STAT255	TRVDRV	
REDANY			
REDCLOS 29	STTBEN 72	TRVMTH	
REDIND 29	SUBCODE 85	TRVTME	35
REDMNGE 30	SUBJCT 80	TSUBJ	108
	SUBJQ 85	TUCOV	
REDMPN2 31			
REDMPNO2 30	SUPVIS 22	TUPRES	
REDOCC 30	SUPVIS2 56	TWORK	108
REDP29	_	TYPHST	81
REDPAID28	Τ	TYPVEH	
	T400DE 400	1 11 V -11	
REDSOLO 30	T4CODE 109	U	
REDSTAT 29	T4HRS109	-	
REDSUPV 30	T4PURP 109	UNDABL	62
REDYLFT28	T4SUBJ 109	UNDEMP	61
		UNDHRS	
RELBUS 18	T4WORK 109		
RELIG 10	TAUT4 109	UNDNST	62

Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04

VCQPLO	
VEHTEXT	6
VOCQPL	84
W	
WAIT	
WCHDAY	47
WCHJB	116
WHYTMP	26
WKABRC	33
WKCTY	33
WKCTY2	59
WKPL99	33
WKTOW2	59
WKTOWN	33
WRKING	18
WV1NUM	3

•	
Y2JOB	54
YERQAL1	84
YERQAL2	84
YERQAL3	85
YLESS	41
YMORE	42
YNOTFT	25
YPAYL	120
YPAYM	120
YPTCIA	25
YPTJOB	25
YSTART	70
YSTRTF	70
YTETJB	17
YTETMP	17
YVARY99	120